

**AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING - WEDNESDAY - NOVEMBER 6, 2013 - 9:00 A. M.**  
**COUNCIL CHAMBER - SECOND FLOOR - CITY HALL**  
**901 BAGBY - HOUSTON, TEXAS**

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY THE  
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

**INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE** - Council Member Burks

**9:00 A. M. - ROLL CALL**

**ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING**

**9:30 A. M. - PUBLIC SPEAKERS** - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting of this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office

**NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak**

**HEARINGS**

**MAYOR'S REPORT**

**CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 1 through 55**

**MISCELLANEOUS** - NUMBERS 1 through 3

1. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **HARRIS COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4 (ENERGY CORRIDOR MANAGEMENT DISTRICT) BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for terms to expire 6/1/2017:
  - Position One - **SEAN M. TACKETT**, appointment
  - Position Two - **D. BRUCE FINCHER**, appointment
  - Position Three- **STEVE MOSKOWITZ**, reappointment
  - Position Four - **PETER D. JOHNSTON**, reappointment
  - Position Five - **DAVID W. HIGHTOWER**, reappointment
  
2. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of **MARVIN J. HAMILTON** to the **INDEPENDENT POLICE OVERSIGHT BOARD** for a term to expire 5/1/2016

**MISCELLANEOUS** - continued

3. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THIRTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (OLD SIXTH WARD AREA) BOARD OF DIRECTORS:**
  - Position Three - **CLAUDE ANELLO**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2014; and to serve as Chair for a term to expire 12/31/2013
  - Position Four - **CHRIS SILKWOOD**, appointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2014
  - Position Five - **CYNTHIA CARD**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2014
  - Position Six - **ANN GUERCIO**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2013
  - Position Seven - **JASON KEITH JOHNSON**, appointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2013

**ACCEPT WORK** - NUMBERS 4 through 10

4. RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$124,950.00 and acceptance of work on contract with **AAR INCORPORATED** for Asbestos Abatement and Demolition at HPD Jail Building - **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**
5. RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$1,238,020.00 and acceptance of work on contract with **TEAL CONSTRUCTION COMPANY** for 9903 N. Main Building C Renovation - 9.95% over the original contract amount and under 10% contingency amount - **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**
6. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$6,245,041.22 and acceptance of work on contract with **ALSAY INCORPORATED** for Rehabilitation of Existing Water Wells - 0.17% over the original contract amount and under 5% contingency amount - **DISTRICTS A - BROWN; B - DAVIS; E - MARTIN; F - HOANG; G - PENNINGTON and J - LASTER**
7. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$2,447,443.02 and acceptance of work on contract with **CALCO CONTRACTING, LTD** for Water Line Replacement in Polk Area - 3.97% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS D - ADAMS; H - GONZALEZ and I - RODRIQUEZ**
8. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$2,186,410.00 and acceptance of work on contract with **LEM CONSTRUCTION CO., INC** for Northgate and Imperial Valley Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements - 6.03% under the original contract amount **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
9. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$2,429,768.47 and acceptance of work on contract with **INDUSTRIAL TX CORP.** for Sims Bayou North Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements - Blower Building 9.36% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT I - RODRIQUEZ**
10. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$9,500,555.69 and acceptance of work on contract with **REYTEC CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES, INC** for Neighborhood Street Reconstruction Project 435A 5.63% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT A - BROWN**

**PROPERTY - NUMBERS 11 through 15**

11. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Luis Valencia, Benchmark Engineering Corporation, on behalf of 4310 Dunlavy, LLC, (Josef Marom, Manager), for abandonment and sale of Portsmouth Street, from Woodhead Street east to its terminus, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a variable-width sanitary sewer easement, both located within the Richwood Subdivision, out of Great Lot 3 of the O. Smith Survey, Parcels SY13-082, and DY14-001 - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
12. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Barry Hunsworth, Century Engineering, Inc., on behalf of 5 Star Hospitality, LLC., (Shaukatali Momin, Partner), for abandonment and sale of 10-foot-wide utility easement, located within Lots 2 through 5 and Lots 27 through 30, in exchange for conveyance to the City of two 10-foot-wide utility easements, located along the north line of Lot 5 and the south line of Lot 2, all located within Block 2 of the Addicks Dam Subdivision, out of the Joel Wheaton Survey, Parcels SY13-084, VY13-015A and VY13-015B - **DISTRICT A - BROWN**
13. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Bobby L. Stokes, President of LP 610 East, Inc., for abandonment and sale of Tarver Street from its terminus west to Fulmer Street, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1, Parcels SY13-079 and SY13-099 - **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**
14. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Van Tot Nguyen and Thu Anh Nguyen, declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of Charles Street, from Clark Street east to its terminus, located within the Rittenhouse Place Subdivision, out of the H & T.C.R.R. Co. Survey, A-1016, Parcel SY13-052 - **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**
15. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for relocation assistance payments for Parcel AY10-232, located at 9807 Fulton, acquired from Richard L. Pfirman for the **FULTON STREET PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT from East Tidwell to East Parker** - **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**

**PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 16 through 19**

16. **GCR, INC** for purchase of Automated Passport Control Kiosks and Support Services from the General Services Administration Schedule 70 Contract through the Cooperative Purchasing Program for the Houston Airport System - \$485,739.00 - 3 years - Enterprise Funds - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
17. **BIO-LANDSCAPE AND MAINTENANCE, INC** for purchase of Trees of Various Types and Sizes through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Harris County Department of Education for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department - **DISTRICT K - GREEN**
18. **DOGGETT HEAVY MACHINERY SERVICES, LLC** - \$1,537,367.00; **MUSTANG MACHINERY COMPANY, LTD d/b/a MUSTANG CAT** - \$699,254.01; **ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPANY, INC** - \$656,512.00; **ONE SOURCE EQUIPMENT, LP** - \$140,610.00; **JOHN DEERE SHARED SERVICES, INC** acting through **JOHN DEERE CONSTRUCTION RETAIL SALES DIVISION** \$299,944.24 for purchase of Earth Moving Equipment, Boom Lifts and Trailers through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - \$3,333,687.25 - Stormwater and Enterprise Funds

**PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS** - continued

19. **TEXAS CONCRETE ENTERPRISE READY MIX, INC** for Ready Mix Concrete 5-7 Sack Mix for Various Department - \$7,679,912.00 - 24-months with 3 one year options - General, Stormwater and Enterprise Funds

**ORDINANCES** - NUMBERS 20 through 55

20. ORDINANCE enlarging the boundaries of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FOURTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (FOURTH WARD ZONE)** - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
- a. ORDINANCE approving a second amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FOURTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (FOURTH WARD ZONE)**; authorizing the City Secretary to distribute such plans - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
21. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SIX, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (EASTSIDE ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS E - MARTIN and I - RODRIGUEZ**
22. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **GULFGATE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHT, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GULFGATE ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for the Authority **DISTRICT I - RODRIGUEZ**
23. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **SOUTH POST OAK REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER NINE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SOUTH POST OAK ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for the Authority - **DISTRICT K - GREEN**
24. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (LAKE HOUSTON ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget and the Fiscal Years 2014-2018 Capital Improvement Projects Budget for the Zone **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
25. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **CITY PARK REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWELVE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (CITY PARK ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for the Authority **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
26. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **FIFTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (FIFTH WARD ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2014-2018 Capital Improvement Projects Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS and H - GONZALEZ**
27. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-ONE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (HARDY/NEAR NORTHSIDE ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget the Fiscal Years 2014-2018 Capital Improvement Projects Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS and H - GONZALEZ**
28. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **LELAND WOODS REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF ON REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-TWO, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (LELAND WOODS ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

**ORDINANCES** - continued

29. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-THREE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (HARRISBURG ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; H - GONZALEZ and I - RODRIGUEZ**
30. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,375,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for various professional services, products, hardware, and maintenance supporting the **SAP EMPLOYEE SELF-SERVICE (ESS)** and Management Self-Service (MSS) project for the Houston Information Technology Services Department
31. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **MCLEMORE BUILDING MAINTENANCE, INC** for Janitorial Cleaning and Associated Services for Various Departments managed by the General Services Department; providing a maximum contract amount - \$11,254,426.83 - 3 years with two one-year options - General, Enterprise and Other Funds
32. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a contract between the City of Houston and **EBSCO INDUSTRIES, INC. D/B/A EBSCO INFORMATION SERVICES** for Periodicals, Serials and Newspaper Subscription Services for the Houston Public Library; providing a maximum contract amount - \$3,000,000.00 - 5 years with two one-year options - General Fund
33. ORDINANCE appropriating \$31,421.00 out of Parks Special Fund (4012) relating to a purchase and sale agreement between Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority (the "Authority"), seller, and the City of Houston, Texas (the "City"), buyer, for approximately 2.839 acres of land located at the intersection of Wake Forest St. and Richmond Ave., and a Purchase and sale agreement between the Authority, Buyer, and the City, Seller, for the sale by the city of approximately 2.1748 acres of land located at the intersection of Eastside St. and Richmond Ave.; in connection with the reconfiguration of Levy Park - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
34. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **BAYLOR COLLEGE OF MEDICINE** for Professional Staffing Services for the Houston Fire Department Base Station; providing a maximum contract amount - \$6,399,000.00 - 1 year with two one-year options - General Fund
35. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of an application for grant assistance to the U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Community Oriented Policing Services (COPS), for the FY2013 Cops Hiring Program for the Houston Police Department; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Police Department to act as the city's representative in the application process, to accept such grant funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program
36. ORDINANCE appropriating \$772,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the purchase of Equipment, Software and Services for the Police Operational System Refresh and Disaster Recovery Site for the Houston Police Department
37. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,428,058.89 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the purchase of Capital Equipment for the Houston Fire Department
38. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the Mayor to accept grant offers up to \$65,000,000 from the Federal Aviation Administration, the Department of Homeland Security and the Texas Department of Transportation for Projects at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston, William P. Hobby Airport, and Ellington Airport; declaring the City's eligibility for such grants **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; E - MARTIN and I - RODRIGUEZ**

**ORDINANCES** - continued

39. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,489,579.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund for Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreements with **TOLUNAY-WONG ENGINEERS, INC** and **AVILES ENGINEERING CORPORATION** (approved by Ordinance No. 2013-0868) - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
40. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing fourth amendment to the Interlocal Agreement (approved by Ordinance No. 2007-1144) between the City of Houston and **GEOTECHNOLOGY RESEARCH INSTITUTE** to extend the contract term for the implementation of a sustainable development program that will improve the Energy Efficiency of City Buildings and Residential Homes
41. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,266,295.00 out of General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund and \$2,785,705.00 out of reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund; awarding Construction Management at Risk Contract to **TEAL CONSTRUCTION COMPANY** for the New Bureau of Animal Regulation and Care Adoption Center - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
42. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,531,000.00 out of General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund, \$702,000.00 out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund, \$1,004,000.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund, \$1,488,000.00 out of Police Consolidated Construction Fund, \$955,000.00 out of Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund, \$496,500.00 out of Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund, and \$272,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund for the **TASK ORDER AND JOB ORDER CONTRACTING PROGRAM** for FY2014 (originally approved by Ordinance No. 2008-0374 and 2009-1316 respectively)
43. ORDINANCE appropriating \$114,000.00 out of General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund, \$100,000.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund, \$118,000.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund, \$100,000.00 out of Police Consolidated Construction Fund, \$71,000.00 out of Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund, \$50,000.00 out of Library Consolidated Construction Fund, and \$50,000.00 out of Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation for the **ENVIRONMENTAL TASK ORDER PROGRAM** for FY2014 for Various City Departments (approved by Ordinance No. 2012-0900)
44. ORDINANCE finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests in connection with the public improvement project known as the Southwest Pump Station Improvements Project; authorizing the acquisition of permanent easements in and to 2 Parcels of land required for the project and situated in the William White Survey, Abstract No. 836 and the M. B. Gray Survey, Abstract No. 284; 1 Parcel of land being out of a tract of land conveyed to Holmes Family Properties by Carolyn Russell Holmes by deed dated July 1, 1996 and of record under Harris County Clerk's File Number S012547; and the other Parcel of land being out of a tract of land conveyed to Ralph S. Marks by J. P. Boone and Margaret Boone by deed dated May 23, 1976 and of record under Harris County Clerk's File Number F609990 in Houston, Harris County, Texas, by gift, dedication, purchase and the use of eminent domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchases and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for Relocation Assistance, Appraisal Fees, Title Policies/Services, Recording Fees, Court Costs, and Expert Witness Fees in connection with the acquisition of a permanent easement in and to the 2 Parcels of land required for the project **DISTRICT G - PENNINGTON**
45. ORDINANCE consenting to addition of 4.994 acres of land to **MEADOWHILL REGIONAL MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district

**ORDINANCES** - continued

46. ORDINANCE consenting to addition of 161.8574 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 390**, for inclusion in its district - **DISTRICT D - ADAMS**
- a. ORDINANCE consenting to addition of 46.44 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 390**, for inclusion in its district - **DISTRICT D - ADAMS**
- b. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2010-580 authorizing **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 390** to issue bonds for certain road facilities payable from revenues other than its ad valorem taxes subject to certain terms and conditions - **DISTRICT D - ADAMS**
- c. ORDINANCE approving and establishing the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 390 Chapter 380 Economic Development Program pursuant to Chapter 380, Texas Local Government Code; authorizing and approving Two Economic Development Agreements by and between the City of Houston, Texas and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 390 for Implementation of the Program - **DISTRICT D - ADAMS**
47. ORDINANCE issuing a permit to **BRIDGETEX PIPELINE COMPANY, LLC** to construct, operate, maintain, improve, repair and replace one new pipeline in certain portions of specified public street rights-of-way and prescribing the conditions and provisions under which the permit is issued **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS and I - RODRIGUEZ**
48. ORDINANCE issuing a permit to **MONUMENT PIPELINE, LP** to operate, maintain, improve, repair and replace five existing pipelines in certain portions of specified public street rights-of-way and prescribing the conditions and provisions under which the permit is issued - **DISTRICTS A - BROWN; D - ADAMS; E - MARTIN; F - HOANG and K - GREEN**
49. ORDINANCE issuing a permit to **TENNESSEE GAS PIPELINE COMPANY, L.L.C.** to operate, maintain, improve, repair and replace four existing pipelines in certain portions of specified public street rights-of-way and prescribing the conditions and provisions under which the permit is issued **DISTRICT A - BROWN**
50. ORDINANCE issuing a permit to **VALERO REFINING-TEXAS, L.P.** to operate, maintain, improve, repair and replace three existing pipelines in certain portions of specified public street rights-of-way and prescribing the conditions and provisions under which the permit is issued **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
51. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **REYTEC CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES, INC** for Waterline Wrap Repairs II; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering testing and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Operating Fund \$909,906.00 - Enterprise Fund
52. ORDINANCE appropriating \$618,862.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF and \$3,995,190.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **JFT CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Construction of Broadway Street Reconstruction : IH-45 to Airport Boulevard; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF and Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT I - RODRIGUEZ**

**ORDINANCES** - continued

53. ORDINANCE appropriating \$848,577.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services contract between the City of Houston and **URS CORPORATION** for West Alabama Paving and Drainage; Wesleyan to Buffalo Speedway (Subproject 1) (approved by Ordinance No. 2009-0334); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by Metro Projects Construction DDSRF  
**DISTRICT C - COHEN**

54. ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,464,900.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **BOYER, INC** for Southwest Pump Station Valve Replacement Phase 3 and Richmond 66-inch Water Line Rehabilitation; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN; D - ADAMS and G - PENNINGTON**

55. ORDINANCES Nos. 2013-930 to 2013-942, passed second reading October 23, 2013 for Ordinances granting to the following listed as A through M, the right, privilege and franchise to collect, haul and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions and making certain findings related thereto  
**THIRD AND FINAL READING**

- A. **STERICYCLE, INC**, a Delaware Corporation - **(2013-930)**
- B. **ENSOURCE CORPORATION**, a Texas Corporation - **(2013-931)**
- C. **MILLENNIUM PROJECT SOLUTIONS, INC**, a Texas Corporation - **(2013-932)**
- D. **EXCELL DISPOSAL WASTE CONTAINERS, INC**, a Texas Corporation - **(2013-933)**
- E. **SAN MARCOS GREASE SERVICE, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company - **(2013-934)**
- F. **PULIDO TRUCKING, L.P.**, a Texas Limited Partnership - **(2013-935)**
- G. **CHERRY CONCRETE REMOVAL, LTD**, a Texas Limited Partnership - **(2013-936)**
- H. **TEXAS WATER MANAGEMENT, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company - **(2013-937)**
- I. **GAINSBOROUGH CORPORATION DBA GAINSBOROUGH WASTE**, a Texas Corporation **(2013-938)**
- J. **ADAM H. BELMONT DBA BETO'S HYDRO AND SANITATION**, a Texas Sole Proprietorship - **(2013-939)**
- K. **GARNER ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, INC**, a Texas Corporation - **(2013-940)**
- L. **HIPPO WASTE SYSTEMS, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company - **(2013-941)**
- M. **A-VAC SEPTIC SERVICE, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company - **(2013-942)**

**END OF CONSENT AGENDA**

**CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM THE CONSENT AGENDA**

**MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS** - Council Member Noriega first

**ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER**

**NOTE** - WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSTED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE 4 (HOUSTON CITY CODE §2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING

**CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER – CITY HALL 2<sup>nd</sup> FLOOR – WEDNESDAY  
NOVEMBER 6, 2013 - 9:30 A.M.**

**NON-AGENDA**

---

2MIN 2MIN 2MIN

---

---

3MIN 3MIN 3MIN

---

MS. YOLANDA BROUSSARD – 11835 Murway – 77048 – 281-780-4746 – Special Home Rule Tax Expansion

MS. OLIVA REINER – 449 Briar Hollow, No. 302 – 77027 – 713-829-0899 –National Campaign – Listen to Cries of the Children

MR. SHANNON FOSSEE – 13110 Indianapolis St. - 77015 – 832-907-6426 – 311 Help line

MR. JORGE CORONA – 114 Estelle – 77003 – 281-684-8928 – City employment

MS. RENI (no last name – only one name) – 2450 Louisiana St., Ste. 400-151 – 77006 – 832-350-4101 – Friends of Gus Wortham Park Inc.

MR. WILLIAM BEAL – Vincent Price – The Story of Mankind

MR. DENNIS MURLAND – 115 Hyde Park Blvd. – 77006 – 713-524-6913 – Installation of Fire Hydrant in front of business

MR. JOHN CIESLEWICZ – 1250 DuBarry Ln. – 77018 – 713-906-1725 – Drainage

MR. /COACH R. J. BOBBY TAYLOR - 3107 Sumpter - 77026 - FA34511 – Behavior Coward Conspiracy my born little girl from birth

MR. MICHAEL CLARK – 1810 Bissonnet – 77005 – 713-523-7130 – Compost bags, Bicycle Safety, Fire Department involved with new building construction

MS. GRETCHEN GANT HOLLINGSWORTH – 320 Hamilton, No. 327 – 77002 - 832-801-7029 – Police racial profiling and Minority Business incentive for East End

**PREVIOUS**

---

1MIN. 1MIN. 1 MIN.

---

PRESIDENT JOSEPH CHARLES - Post Office Box 524373 - 77052-4373 – 713-928-2871 – Chief Justice JRoberts w/Justice Sotomayor confirmed – US President JCharles Re-election



ANNISE D. PARKER  
MAYOR

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR  
CITY OF HOUSTON  
TEXAS

1  
NOV 06 2013

COPY TO EACH MEMBER OF COUNCIL:

CITY SECRETARY: 10-14-13  
date

COUNCIL MEMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

October 11, 2013

The Honorable City Council  
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Chapter 3814 of the Texas Special District Local Laws Code, and upon the recommendation of the Harris County Improvement District No. 4 (Energy Corridor Management District) Board of Directors, I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Harris County Improvement District No. 4 (Energy Corridor Management District) Board of Directors, subject to Council confirmation:

Sean M. Tackett, appointment to Position One, for a term to expire June 1, 2017;  
D. Bruce Fincher, appointment to Position Two, for a term to expire June 1, 2017;  
Steve Moskowitz, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire June 1, 2017;  
Peter D. Johnston, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire June 1, 2017; and  
David W. Hightower, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire June 1, 2017.

Résumés are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Annise D. Parker  
Mayor

AP:JC:jsk

Attachments

cc: Mr. Clark Martinson, General Manager of the District, Harris County Improvement District No. 4  
Ms. Susan Hostetler, Legal Assistant for the District, Harris County Improvement District No. 4

RECEIVED  
OCT 14 2013  
CITY SECRETARY



ANNISE D. PARKER  
MAYOR

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR  
CITY OF HOUSTON  
TEXAS

2

NOV 06 2013

COPY TO EACH MEMBER OF COUNCIL:

CITY SECRETARY: 10-15-13  
date

COUNCIL MEMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

October 15, 2013

The Honorable City Council  
City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston Revised Executive Order 1-5, I am reappointing the following individual to the Independent Police Oversight Board (IPOB), subject to City Council confirmation:

Marvin J. Hamilton, reappointment to serve as IPOB Chair, for a term to expire May 1, 2016.

The résumé is attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Annise D. Parker  
Mayor

AP:JC:jsk

Attachment

cc: Mr. C.A. McClelland, Chief of Police, Houston Police Department  
Mr. David M. Feldman, City Attorney, City of Houston

RECEIVED  
OCT 15 2013  
CITY SECRETARY

2



ANNISE D. PARKER  
MAYOR

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR  
CITY OF HOUSTON  
TEXAS

3

NOV 06 2013

COPY TO EACH MEMBER OF COUNCIL:

CITY SECRETARY: 10-14-13  
date

COUNCIL MEMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

October 15, 2013

The Honorable City Council  
City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code and City of Houston Ordinance No. 98-1256, I am nominating the following individuals to the Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen, City of Houston, Texas (Old Sixth Ward Area) Board of Directors, subject to Council confirmation:

- Claude Anello, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire December 31, 2014; and to serve as Chair for a term ending December 31, 2013;
- Chris Silkwood, appointment to Position Four, for a term to expire December 31, 2014;
- Cynthia Card, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire December 31, 2014;
- Ann Guercio, reappointment to Position Six, for a term to expire December 31, 2013; and
- Jason Keith Johnson, appointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire December 31, 2013.

Pursuant to the bylaws of the Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority, appointment of a director to the Board of Directors of this Zone will also constitute appointment of the director to the corresponding position of the Board of Directors of the Authority for the same term.

Sincerely,

Annise D. Parker  
Mayor

AP:JC:jsk

Attachments

cc: Mr. Ralph De Leon, Division Manager, Mayor's Office of Economic Development

RECEIVED  
OCT 14 2013  
CITY SECRETARY

3

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Accept Work AAR Incorporated Asbestos Abatement and Demolition at HPD Jail Building WBS No. G-000134-0001-4	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item</b> 4
--	-----------------------	-------------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> General Services Department	<b>Origination Date</b> 10/31/13	<b>Agenda Date</b> NOV 06 2013
---	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> Scott Minnix <i>10/7/13</i> <i>Scott Minnix</i>	<b>Council District affected:</b> H
--	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b> Jacquelyn L. Nisby <i>JLN</i> Phone: 832-393-8023	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> Ordinance No. 12-0993 Dated: 11-14-2012
---	--

**RECOMMENDATION:** The General Services Department recommends approval of final contract amount of \$124,950.00 and acceptance of work on contract with AAR Incorporated for asbestos abatement and demolition at HPD Jail Building.

<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> No Additional Funding Required	<b>Finance Budget:</b>
<b>Previous Funding:</b> \$151,497.50 Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)	

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve the final contract amount of \$124,950.00, accept the work and authorize final payment to AAR Incorporated for asbestos abatement and demolition at HPD Jail Building for the Houston Police Department.

**PROJECT LOCATION:** 61 Riesner  
Houston, Texas (Key Map 493-L)

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The project abated asbestos, demolished and disposed of chilled water pipes and insulation throughout the building. The work also included hauling and proper disposal of debris generated as a result of all activities.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The contractor completed the project within 120 days: the original contract time of 30 days plus 90 days approved by Change Order. The final cost of the project is the original contract amount of \$124,950.00.

**PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDER:** Change Order No. 1 granted a non-compensable time extension to complete the asbestos abatement and demolition work due to a delay in installation of the temporary chilled water lines.

SM:HB:JLN:GM:FK:fk

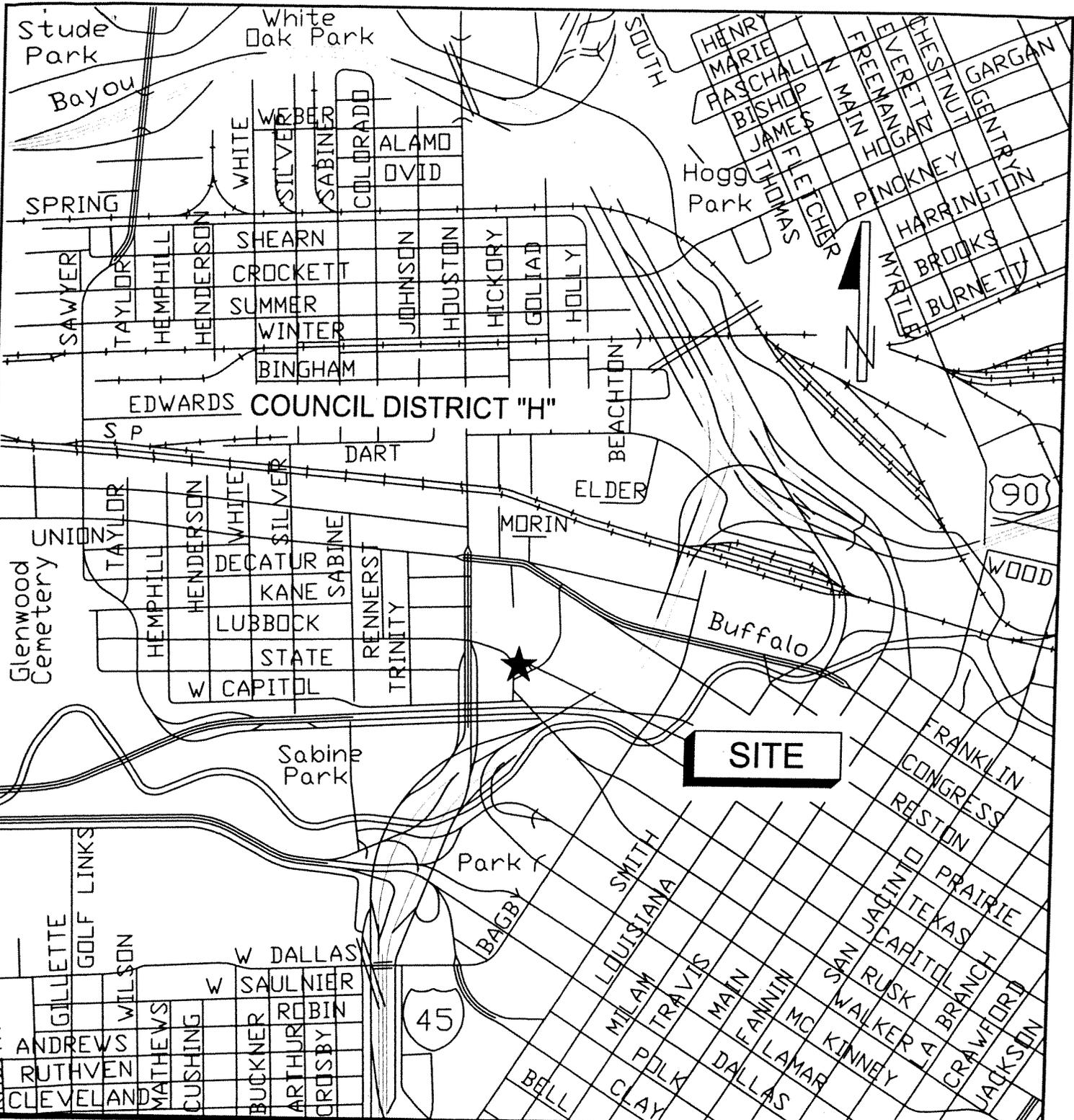
- c: Marta Crinejo
- Jacquelyn L. Nisby
- Carlecia Wright
- Calvin Curtis
- Gabriel Mussio
- Martha Leyva
- File

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

CUIC ID # 25GM289

**General Services Department:**  
*Humberto Bautista*  
Humberto Bautista, P.E.  
Assistant Director

**Houston Police Department:**  
*Charles A. McClelland, Jr.*  
Charles A. McClelland, Jr.  
Chief of Police



Asbestos Abatement and Demolition at HPD Jail Building  
 61 Riesner  
 Houston, TX 77002

COUNCIL DISTRICTS "H"

KEY MAP NO. 493L

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Accept Work Teal Construction Company 9003 N. Main Building C Renovation WBS No. L-000054-0001-4	<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item</b> 5
---	-----------------------	-------------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> General Services Department	<b>Origination Date</b> 10/31/13	<b>Agenda Date</b> NOV 06 2013
---	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> Scott Minnix <i>10/29/13</i> 	<b>Council District(s) affected:</b> H
---	---

<b>For additional information contact:</b> Jacquelyn L. Nisby <i>JLN</i> Phone: 832.393.8023	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> Ordinance No. 2012-0782; September 12, 2012
---	--

**RECOMMENDATION:** The General Services Department recommends approval of final contract amount of \$1,238,020.00 and acceptance of work on contract with Teal Construction Company for 9003 N. Main Building C Renovation – 9.95% over the original contract amount and under the approved 10% contingency.

<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> No Additional Funding Required  <b>Previous Funding:</b> \$1,308,859.00 – Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund (4503)	<b>Finance Budget:</b>
---	------------------------

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve the final contract amount of \$1,238,020.00 or 9.95% over the original contract amount, accept the work and authorize final payment to Teal Construction Company for construction services in connection with the 9003 N. Main Building C Renovation for the Solid Waste Management Department.

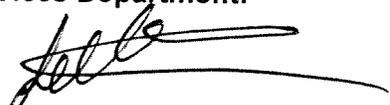
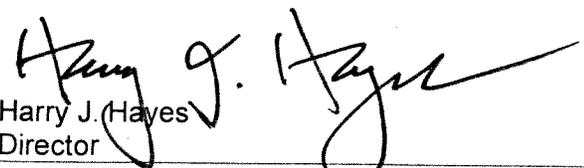
**PROJECT LOCATION:** 9003 N. Main Street (453J)

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The project renovated the existing 7,700 square foot warehouse building. The building was deconstructed down to the structure and rebuilt as a new administration building. The scope of work included exterior cladding, interior construction and finishes, HVAC, electrical and plumbing.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The contractor completed the project within 332 days: the original contract time of 245 days, plus 87 days approved by Change Orders. The final cost of the project including Change Orders is \$1,238,020.00, an increase of \$112,070.00 over the original contract amount.

Ray de la Reza Architects, Inc. was the project design consultant.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION** CUIC ID # 25CONS223

<b>General Services Department:</b>  Richard A. Vella Chief of Design & Construction Division	<b>Solid Waste Management Department:</b>  Harry J. Hayes Director
---	---

NT

**Date**

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work  
Teal Construction Company  
9003 N. Main Building C Renovation  
WBS No. L-000054-0001-4

**Originator's  
Initials**  
KTH

**Page**  
2 of 2

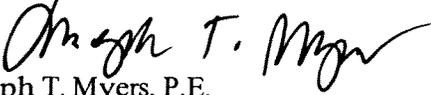
**PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS:** Change Orders 1 – 6 provided for mold abatement; revised the existing slab; added new security fencing; changed proposed permanent floor finishes to ceramic tile; upgraded the HVAC, security and fire alarm systems; added hail guards to the exterior HVAC units; upgraded to maintenance free landscaping; redesigned and re-permitted project because the wooden framed portion of the existing building, intended to remain, had to be demolished due to extensive wood rot and termite damage, which resulted in numerous electrical and plumbing changes.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The contract contained a 15% MBE goal and 10% SBE goal. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the contractor achieved 21.82% MBE participation and 14.21% SBE participation and was assigned an outstanding rating.

SM:RAV:JLN:CRC:kth

c: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Christopher Gonzales, Gary Readore, Charlie Lee, Chrystal Boyce, Gabriel Mussio, File



<b>SUBJECT:</b> Accept Work for Rehabilitation of Existing Water Wells; WBS No. S-000200-0019-4.	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # <b>6</b>
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b>  Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b>  10   31   13	<b>Agenda Date</b>  NOV 06 2013
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	<b>Council District affected:</b>  A, B, E, F, G, J	
<b>For additional information contact:</b>  10/9/13 Joseph T. Myers, P.E. Sr. Assistant Director <b>Phone:</b> (832) 395-2355	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>  Ord. # 2012-0056 dated: 01/18/2012	

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$6,245,041.22 or 0.17% over the original Contract Amount and under 5% contingency amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

**Amount and Source of Funding:** No additional funding required. Total (original) appropriation of \$7,117,000.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project was part of the City's program to upgrade and rehabilitate ground water production facilities, to meet the area's water demands and also to ensure compliance with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality regulations.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of providing construction services associated with the rehabilitation program for existing water wells in the City of Houston. LBG-Guyton Associates designed the project with 540 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Alsay Incorporated with an original Contract Amount of \$6,234,305.00.

**LOCATION:** The project sites are as follows:

<u>S. No.</u>	<u>Well Name</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Key Map</u> <u>Grid</u>	<u>Council District</u>
1.	White Oak Well 1	9702 Deanwood	410R	A
2.	District 159 Well 1	16838 Tomball Parkway	370K	A
3.	Eisenhower Park Well 1	13501 Aquaduct Road	418A	E
4.	West Houston Well 3	14925 South Richmond	487Z	F
5.	West Houston Well 1	15306 Westheimer	487Z	F
6.	Plantation Hills Well 2	27225 Huffman-Cleveland	299W	E
7.	Intercontinental Well 1	3102 McKaughan	374A	B
8.	Katy Addicks Well 12	11020 Timberline Road	449X	A
9.	Katy Addicks Well 1	11500 Old Katy Road	449W	A
10.	Memorial West MUD 2-3	16005 Katy Freeway	487C	F
11.	Forest Cove Well 3	1625 Laurel Springs	336E	E
12.	Southwest Well 5A	6302 Westpark	491W	J
13.	Acres Homes Well 3A	2110 Esther	412S	B

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

20HA255

MOA

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

  
Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director  
Engineering and Construction Division

<u>S.No.</u>	<u>Well Name</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Key Map</u> <u>Grid</u>	<u>Council District</u>
14.	District 203 Well 2	1500 Greens Parkway	372S	B
15.	Southwest Well 1A	5210 Westpark	491Y	G
16.	Katy Addicks Well 2	12210 Old Katy Road	488D	A
17.	Manning Well 2	8101 Boone Road	529K	F
18.	District 51 Well 2	4000 Wilcrest	529C	F
19.	District 123 Well 1	10003 Kirkwood	529S	F
20.	Park Ten Well 3	18324 Addicks Levee	447W	A

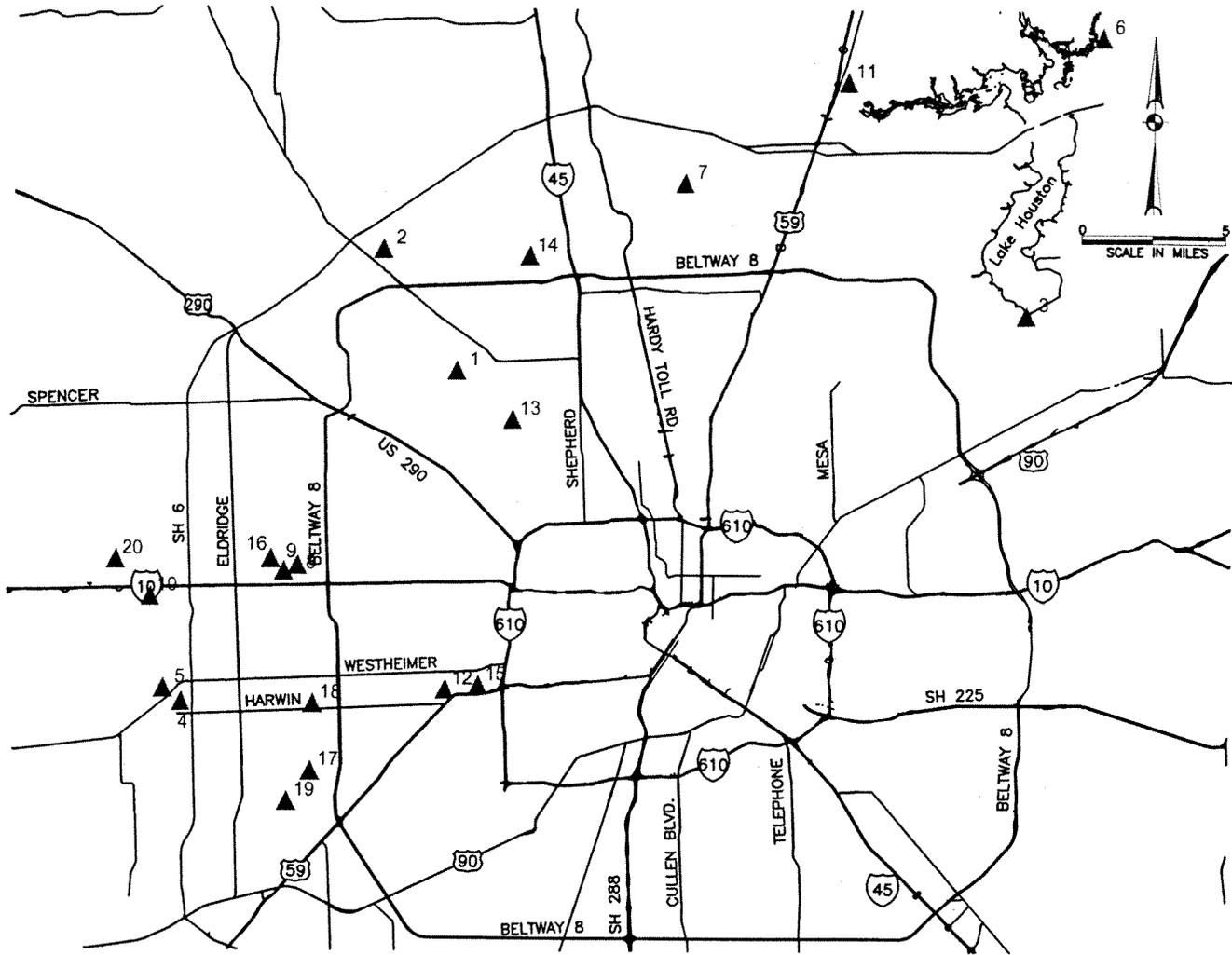
**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The Contractor, Alsay Incorporated, has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the Contract Time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities is \$6,245,041.22 an increase of \$10,736.22 or 0.17% over the original Contract Amount

The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities. This increase is primarily the result of an overrun in various Base Unit Items, based on work orders, which were necessary to complete the project.

**MBE/SBE PARTICIPATION:** The MBE/SBE goal established for this project was 11%. According to Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 12.61%. Contractor's MBE/SBE performance evaluation was rated Outstanding.

*JP SKF*

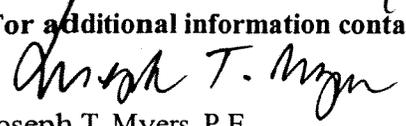
DWK:DRM:JTM:SKF:JP:ha  
H:\E&C Construction\Facilities\Projects\S-000200-0019-4 Rehabilitation of wells\RCA\RCA - Closeout.doc



▲ PROJECT SITE

INDEX OF WELLS					
W#	WELL NAME	ADDRESS	KEY MAP	COUNCIL DISTRICT	COUNCIL MEMBER
1	WHITE OAK WELL 1	9702 DEANWOOD	410R	A	HELENA BROWN
2	DISTRICT 159 WELL 1	16838 TOMBALL PARKWAY	370K	A	HELENA BROWN
3	EISENHOWER PARK WELL 1	13501 AQUADUCT ROAD	418A	E	DAVE MARTIN
4	WEST HOUSTON WELL 3	14925 SOUTH RICHMOND	487Z	F	AL HOANG
5	WEST HOUSTON WELL 1	15306 WESTHEIMER	487Z	F	AL HOANG
6	PLANTATION HILLS WELL 2	27225 HUFFMAN-CLEVELAND	299W	E	DAVE MARTIN
7	INTERCONTINENTAL WELL 1	3102 MCKAUGHAN	374A	B	JERRY DAVIS
8	KATY ADDICKS WELL 12	11020 TIMBERLINE ROAD	449X	A	HELENA BROWN
9	KATY ADDICKS WELL 1	11500 OLD KATY ROAD	449W	A	HELENA BROWN
10	MEMORIAL WEST MUD 2-3	16005 KATY FREEWAY	487C	F	AL HOANG
11	FOREST COVE WELL 3	1625 LAUREL SPRINGS	336E	E	DAVE MARTIN
12	SOUTHWEST WELL 5A	6302 WESTPARK	491W	J	MIKE LASTER
13	ACRES HOMES WELL 3A	2110 ESTHER	412S	B	JERRY DAVIS
14	DISTRICT 203 WELL 2	1500 GREENS PARKWAY	372S	B	JERRY DAVIS
15	SOUTHWEST WELL 1A	5210 WESTPARK	491Y	G	OLIVER PENNINGTON
16	KATY ADDICKS WELL 2	12210 OLD KATY ROAD	488D	A	HELENA BROWN
17	MANNING WELL 2	8101 BOONE ROAD	529K	F	AL HOANG
18	DISTRICT 51 WELL 2	4000 WILCREST	529C	F	AL HOANG
19	DISTRICT 123 WELL 1	10003 KIRKWOOD	529W	F	AL HOANG
20	PARK TEN WELL 3	18324 ADDICKS LEVEE	447W	A	HELENA BROWN

LOCATION MAP  
 REHABILITATION OF EXISTING WATER WELLS FY 2012  
 WBS NO. S-000200-0019-4

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Accept Work for Water Line Replacement in Polk Area; WBS No. S-000035-0116-4.	<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 7
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b>  Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b> 10/31/13	<b>Agenda Date</b> NOV 06 2013
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	<b>Council District affected:</b>  I, D, H (I, D, H)	
<b>For additional information contact:</b>  10/28/13 Joseph T. Myers, P.E. Sr. Assistant Director <b>Phone:</b> (832) 395-2355	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>  Ord. # 2012-0131 dated: 02/15/2012	

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$2,447,443.02 or 3.97% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

**Amount and Source of Funding:** No additional funding required. Total (original) appropriation of \$2,914,500.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project was part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program and was required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of the construction of approximately 25,645 linear feet of 6-inch, 8-inch, 12-inch diameter water lines, valves and appurtenances. LJA Engineering, Inc. designed the project with 199 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Calco Contracting, Ltd. with original Contract amount of \$2,548,630.00.

**LOCATION:** This project is located in four areas:

<u>Area</u>	<u>Bounded By</u>	<u>Key Map Grid</u>	<u>Council District</u>
1.	HCFC Ditch D100-00-00 on the north, Lawndale on the south, Pasadena on the east and Forest Hill on the west.	534D & 494Z	I
2.	Dallas on the north, McGowan on the south, Cullen on the east and Page on the west.	493V, Z & 494S,W	I, D
3.	Harrisburg on the north, Rusk on the south, Milby on the east and Velasco on the west.	494N, S	I, H
4.	Dallas on the north, Bell on the south, Page on the east and Nagel on the west.	493R,V	I

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The Contractor, Calco Contracting, Ltd., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed on time with additional 166 days approved by Change Orders No. 1 and 2. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order No. 1 is \$2,447,443.02, a decrease of \$101,186.98 or 3.97% under the original Contract Amount.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

20HA257

WT

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

  
Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director  
Engineering and Construction Division

<b>Date</b>	<b>SUBJECT:</b> Accept Work for Water Line Replacement in Polk Area; WBS No. S-000035-0116-4.	<b>Originator's Initials</b> GA	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
-------------	---	------------------------------------	-----------------------

The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities. This decrease is primarily the result of an underrun in various Base Unit Price Item, Extra Unit Price Items and Cash Allowance, which were not necessary to complete the project.

**MBE/SBE PARTICIPATION:** The MBE/SBE goal established for this project was 20%. According to Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 20.07%. Contractor's MBE/SBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory.

DWK:DRM:JTM:PK:SA:ha

H:\E&C Construction\East Sector\PROJECTS\S-000035-0116-4 WLR in POLK AREA\Close Out\RCA\RCA - Closeout.doc

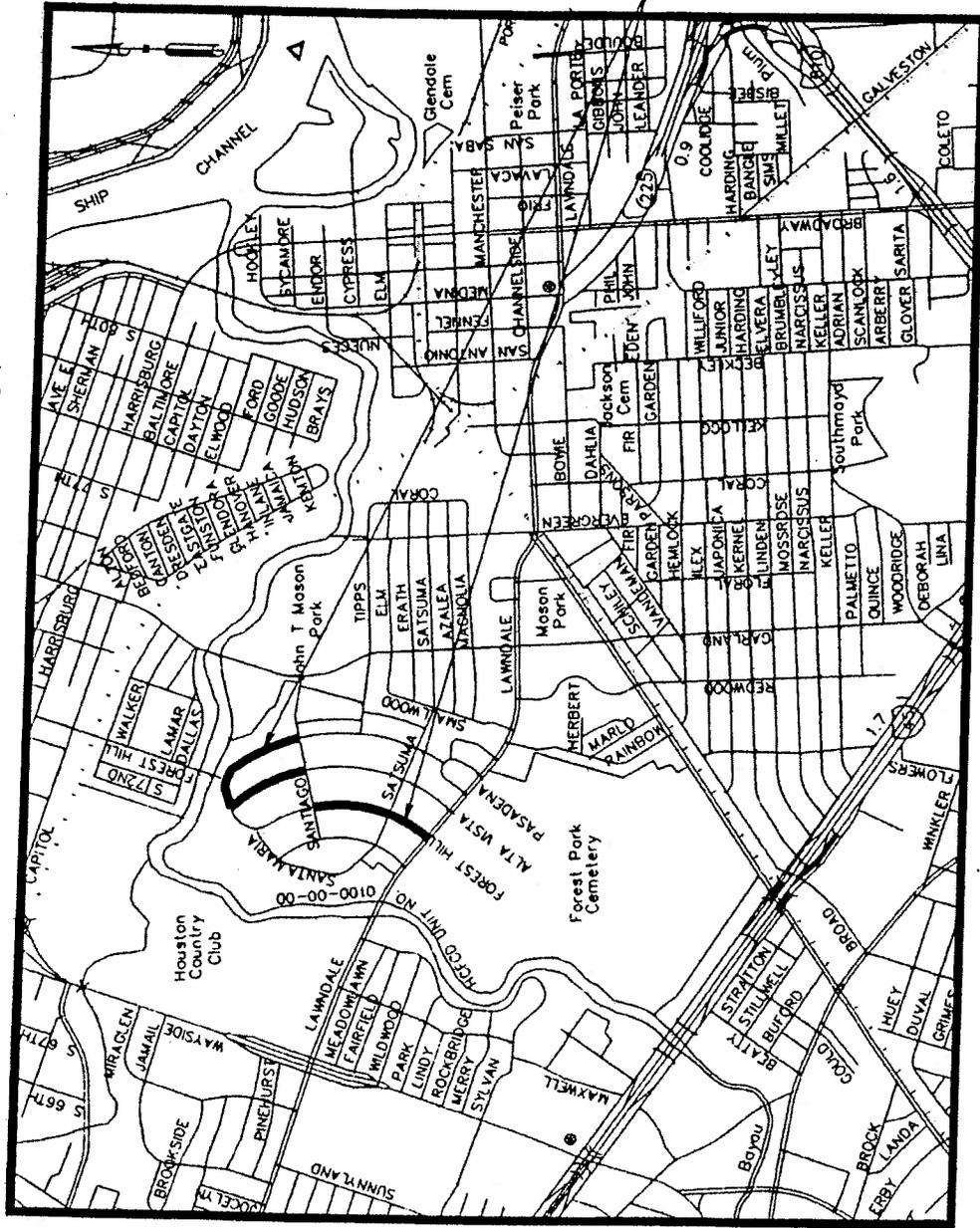
# CITY OF HOUSTON

## DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

### ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION

#### WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN POLK AREA

WBS NO. S-000035-0116-4



### VICINITY MAP

COUNCIL DISTRICT 1

- Legend**
- Road with Proposed Water Line
  - Vicinity Roads
  - Freeway
  - Stream

KEY MAP NO.:

- 452 K,L
- 493 Z,V,R
- 494 S,W,R

**LJA Engineering & Surveying, Inc.**  
 2929 Briarpark Drive  
 Suite 600  
 Houston, Texas 77042  
 Phone 713.953.5200  
 Fax 713.953.5026  
 FRN - F-1386

# CITY OF HOUSTON

## DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

### ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION

#### WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN POLK AREA



WBS NO. S-000035-0116-4



PROJECT LOCATION AREA 3

PROJECT LOCATION AREA 2

PROJECT LOCATION AREA 4

#### VICINITY MAP

COUNCIL DISTRICTS: D, H & I

- Legend
- Road with Proposed Water Line
  - Vicinity Roads
  - Freeway
  - Stream

KEY MAP NO:  
 452 K,L  
 493 Z,V,R  
 494 S,W,R

**LJA Engineering & Surveying, Inc.**  
 2929 Briarpark Drive  
 Suite 600  
 Houston, Texas 77042  
 Phone 713.953.5200  
 Fax 713.953.5026  
 FRN - F.1386

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Accept Work for Northgate and Imperial Valley Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements; WBS No. R-000265-0064-4.	<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 8		
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b> 10/31/13	<b>Agenda Date</b> NOV 06 2013		
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	<b>Council District affected:</b> B MA (B)			
<b>For additional information contact:</b>  Joseph T. Myers, P.E. Sr. Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-2355	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> Ord. # 2012-0456 dated: 05/16/2012			
<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$2,186,410.00 or 6.03% under the original Contract Amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.				
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> No additional funding required. Total (original) appropriation of \$2,630,900.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.				
<b>PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:</b> This project was part of the City's ongoing program to renew and replace inefficient components of existing wastewater treatment plants.				
<b>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:</b> This project consisted of improvements for two Wastewater Treatment Plants:  <b>Northgate Wastewater Treatment Plant:</b> Rehabilitate electrical equipment for lift station, ventilation system; clean and rehabilitate existing lift station, pump, motors, pipes, and wet well, miscellaneous structural repair; rehabilitate site and interior lightings.  <b>Imperial Valley Wastewater Treatment Plant:</b> Rehabilitate existing lift station structure, piping and wet well, ventilation system, replace existing clarifiers' mechanism, airlift pumps; rehabilitate aerobic digester, and air conditioning for blower building.  Kellogg, Brown and Root, Inc. designed the project with 365 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to LEM Construction Co., Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$2,326,670.00.				
<b>LOCATION:</b> The project sites are as follows:				
<b>S. No.</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Address</b>	<b>Key Map Grid</b>	<b>Council District</b>
1.	Northgate WWTP	303 Benmar Drive	372R	B
2.	Imperial Valley WWTP	15500 Cotillion Drive	373W	B
<b>CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:</b> The Contractor, LEM Construction Co., Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the Contract Time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$2,186,410.00 a decrease of \$140,260.00 or 6.03% under the original Contract Amount.				

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

20HA254

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

  
Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director  
Engineering and Construction Division

<b>Date</b>	<b>SUBJECT:</b> Accept Work for Northgate and Imperial Valley Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements; WBS No. R-000265-0064-4.	<b>Originator's Initials</b> MA	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
-------------	---	------------------------------------	-----------------------

The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities. This decrease is primarily the result of an underrun in Base Unit Price (Imperial Valley WWTP) Item No. 8 – Remove and Replace Pavement - Base Unit Price (Imperial Valley WWTP) Item No. 13 – Grit Removal @ I.V. Clarifiers, various Extra Unit Price Items, and Cash Allowance, which were not necessary to complete the project.

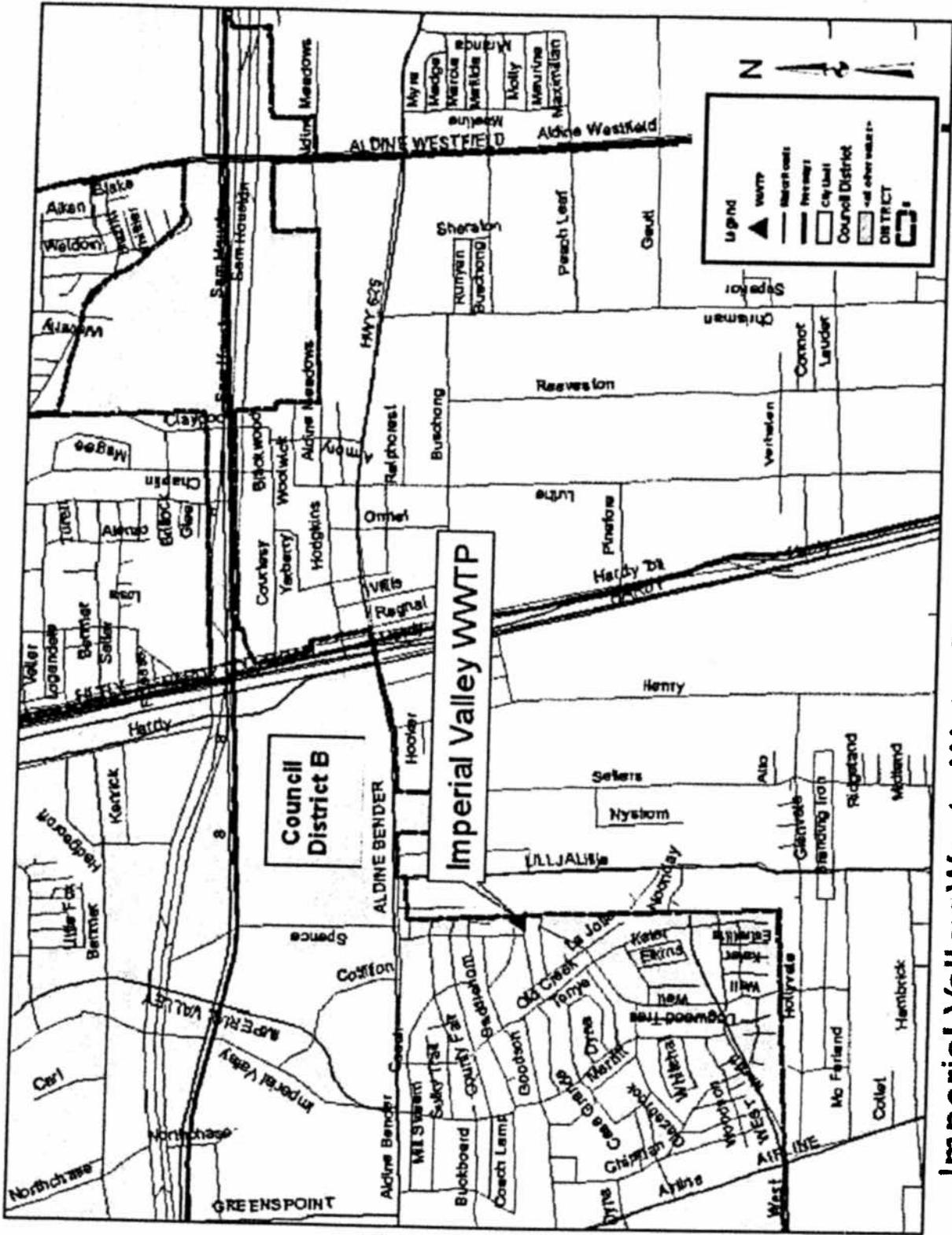
**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal established for this project was 18%. According to Mayor’s Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 18.11%. Contractor’s M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory.

*dm SKF MA*

DWK:DRM:JTM:SKF:MA:ha

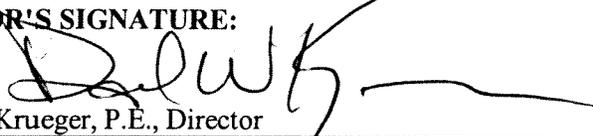
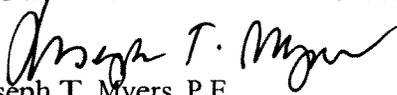
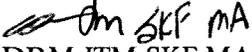
H:\E&C Construction\Facilities\Projects\R-000265-0064-4 Northgate & Imperial Valley\21.0 Close-Out Documentation\RCA\RCA - Closeout.doc





# Imperial Valley Waste Water Treatment Plant - Vicinity Map

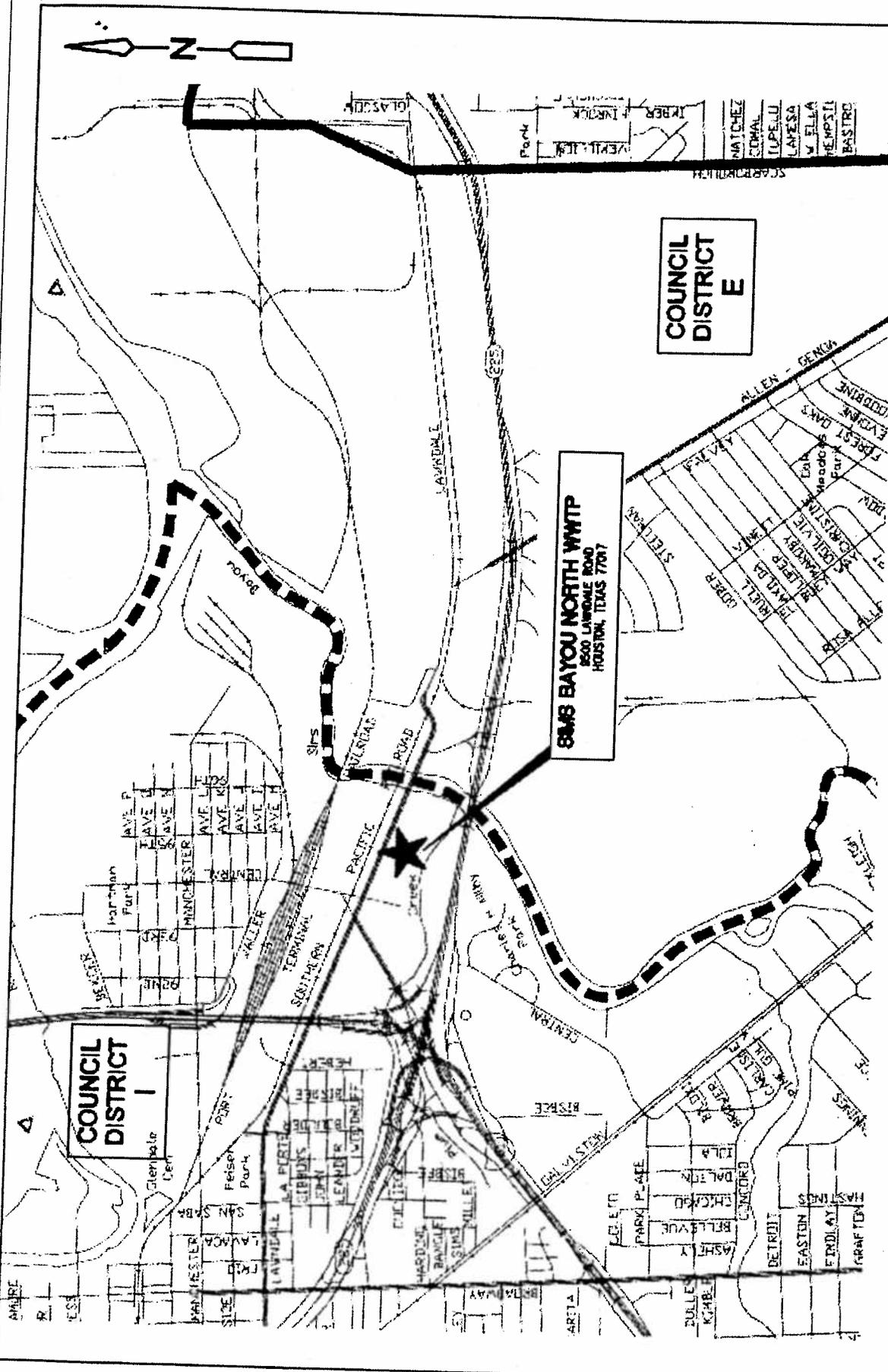
Imperial Valley WWTP Key Map 373 W GIMS MAP NO 5364A

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Accept Work for Sims Bayou North Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements – Blower Building; WBS No. R-000265-0072-4.	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # <b>9</b>
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b>  Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b>  10   31   13	<b>Agenda Date</b>  NOV 06 2013
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>   Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	<b>Council District affected:</b> MA I (I)	
<b>For additional information contact:</b>   10/14/13 Joseph T. Myers, P.E. Sr. Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-2355	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>  Ord. # 2011-0744 dated: 08/24/2011	
<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$2,429,768.47 or 9.36% under the original Contract Amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.		
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> No additional funding required. Total (original) appropriation of \$3,007,300.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.		
<b>PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:</b> This project was part of the City's ongoing program to renew and replace inefficient component of existing wastewater treatment plants.		
<b>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:</b> This project consisted of installation of two new blowers. Camp Dresser and McKee, Inc. designed the project with 525 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Industrial TX Corp. with an original Contract Amount of \$2,680,629.50.		
<b>LOCATION:</b> The project area is Sims Bayou North Wastewater Treatment Plant at 9500 Lawndale, Houston, TX 77012, in Key Map Grid 535H.		
<b>CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:</b> The Contractor, Industrial TX Corp., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed on time with additional 78 days approved by Change Order No. 1. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$2,429,768.47 a decrease of \$250,861.03 or 9.36% under the original Contract Amount.		
The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities of Extra Unit Price Items, which were not necessary to complete the project.		
<b>M/WBE PARTICIPATION:</b> The M/WBE goal established for this project was 2.41%. According to Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 2.60%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory.		
 DWK:DRM:JTM:SKF:MA:ha H:\E&C Construction\Facilities\Projects\R-0265-72-4 Sims Bayou Pkg 2\RCA\RCA - Closeout.doc		

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

20HA256

<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>   Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
----------------------------	-----------------------------	---



HARRIS COUNTY KEY MAP NO 535 H  
 GIMS MAP NO 5655B

VICINITY MAP

SIMS BAYOU NORTH  
 WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT  
 IMPROVEMENTS

WBS No.: R-000265-0087-3

- LEGEND**
- ★ PROJECT LOCATION
  - COUNCIL DISTRICT BOUNDARY LINE
  - CITY LIMIT

NOT TO SCALE

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Accept Work for Neighborhood Street Reconstruction (NSR) Project 435A; WBS No. N-000367-0002-4, S-000500-0107-4 and R-000500-0107-4.	<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item</b> # <span style="font-size: 2em; vertical-align: middle;">10</span>
--	-----------------------	---

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b> 10/31/13	<b>Agenda Date</b> NOV 06 2013
--	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	<b>Council District affected:</b> A (A) <span style="float: right;">JM</span>
---	---

<b>For additional information contact:</b>  Joseph T. Myers, P.E. Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-2355	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> Ord. # 2011-0521 dated: 06/22/2011
---	---

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$9,500,555.69 or 5.63% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

**Amount and Source of Funding:** No additional funding required. Total (original) appropriation of \$11,535,790.00 with \$8,459,365.00 from Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506 and \$3,076,425.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project was required to improve the condition of residential streets in addition to enhancing the quality of life in the neighborhood.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** The project consisted of the complete reconstruction of neighborhood streets. The proposed improvements consisted of concrete roadway with curbs, sidewalks and underground utilities, as required. HNTB Corporation designed the project with 450 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$10,067,669.37.

**LOCATION:** The streets included in this project are listed below:

<u>Street</u>	<u>Limits</u>	<u>Key Map Grid</u>	<u>Council District</u>
Chaparral	Knoboak to end of cul-de-sac north and south	449V	A
Ganyard	Knoboak to end of cul-de-sac north and south	449V	A
Knoboak	140 feet west of Mapleton to 125 feet west of Shadowdale	449U, 449V	A
Manila	Knoboak to end of cul-de-sac north and south	449V	A
Mapleton	Knoboak to end of cul-de sac north and south	449V	A
Ottawa	Knoboak to end of cul-de-sac north and south	449V	A
Peer	Imperial Crown to end of cul-de-sac south	450S	A
Shadow Bend	Knoboak to end of cul-de-sac north and south	449V	A
Shadowdale	Barwood to Raritan (east side)	449V	A
Shadowdale	Knoboak to Raritan (west side)	449V	A
Spillers	Knoboak to end of cul-de-sac	449V	A
Stebbins	Knoboak to end of cul-de-sac north	449V	A
Stebbins	Knoboak to 410 feet south of Knoboak	449V	A
Timberoak	Brittmoore to Wycliff	449T, 449U	A

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION** 20HA253

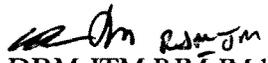
<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
----------------------------	-----------------------------	---

<b>Date</b>	<b>SUBJECT:</b> Accept Work for Neighborhood Street Reconstruction (NSR) Project 435A; WBS No. N-000367-0002-4, S-000500-0107-4 and R-000500-0107-4.	<b>Originator's Initials</b> JRM	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
-------------	--	-------------------------------------	-----------------------

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The Contractor, Reytec Construction Resources, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the Contract Time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Orders No. 1 through 8 is \$9,500,555.69, a decrease of \$567,113.68 or 5.63% under the original Contract Amount.

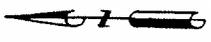
The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities. This decrease is primarily the result of an underrun in General Items, Paving Items, Storm Water Items, Water Main Items, Wastewater Items and Extra Unit Price Items, which were not necessary to complete the project.

**MBE/SBE PARTICIPATION:** The MBE/SBE goal established for this project was 16.00%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 18.54%. Contractor's MBE/SBE performance evaluation was rated Outstanding.

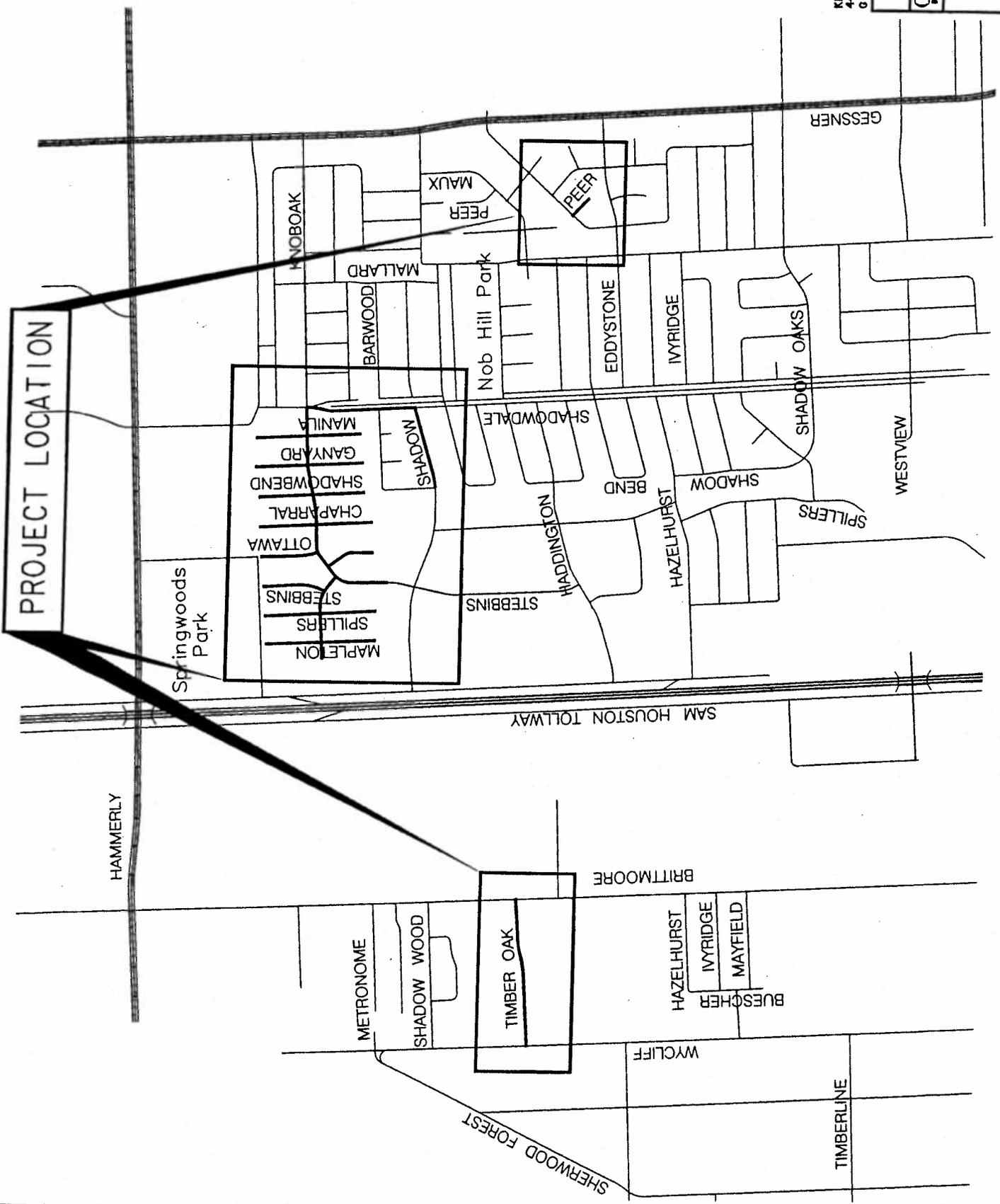


DWK:DRM:JTM:RJM:JM:ha

H:\E&C Construction\North Sector\PROJECT FOLDER\N-000367-0002-4 NSR 435A\close out\RCA\RCA - Closeout.doc



PROJECT LOCATION



KEY MAP 449T, 449U,  
449V AND 450S  
GIMS MAP 4959c AND 4959d

**HNTB**

**CITY OF HOUSTON**  
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

NSR 435A  
VICINITY MAP

FILE NO. 000000 | CITY OF HOUSTON  
GPS NO. 10-0000-00-00 | DATE 10/00/00  
DRAWING NUMBER | SHEET 10

**SUBJECT:** Request for the abandonment and sale of Portsmouth Street, from Woodhead Street east to its terminus, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a variable-width sanitary sewer easement, both located within the Richwood Subdivision, out of Great Lot 3 of the O. Smith Survey. **Parcels SY13-082 and DY14-001**

11

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

**Origination Date**

**Agenda Date**

Department of Public Works and Engineering

10/31/13

NOV 06 2013

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**



Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director

**Council District affected: C**

to for DOB

**Key Map: 492Z**

**For additional information contact:**

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Nancy P. Collins  Phone: (832) 395-3130  
Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** It is recommended City Council approve a Motion authorizing abandonment and sale of Portsmouth Street, from Woodhead Street east to its terminus, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a variable-width sanitary sewer easement, both located within the Richwood Subdivision, out of Great Lot 3 of the O. Smith Survey. **Parcels SY13-082 and DY14-001**

**Amount and Source of Funding:** Not Applicable

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Luis Valencia, Benchmark Engineering Corporation, 2401 Fountainview, #500, Houston, Texas 77057, on behalf of 4310 Dunlavy, LLC, (Josef Marom, Manager), requested the abandonment and sale of Portsmouth Street, from Woodhead Street to its terminus, located within the Richwood Subdivision, out of Great Lot 3 of the O. Smith Survey. 4310 Dunlavy, LLC, the abutting property owner, plans to replat the subject street and its abutting property into one new reserve tract for multi-family and commercial development. Signs notifying the public of the pending street right-of-way abandonment application were posted for at least thirty days.

This is Part One of a two-step process in which the applicant will first receive a City Council authorized Motion acknowledging the concept of the subject request. Upon the applicant satisfactorily completing all transaction requirements including those enumerated below, the Department of Public Works and Engineering will forward a subsequent recommendation to City Council requesting passage of an Ordinance effecting the sale. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved this request subject to the conveyance to the City of a variable-width sanitary sewer easement. Therefore, it is recommended:

1. The City abandon and sell Portsmouth Street, from Woodhead Street east to its terminus, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a variable-width sanitary sewer easement, both located within the Richwood Subdivision, out of Great Lot 3 of the O. Smith Survey;
2. The applicant be required to furnish the Department of Public Works and Engineering with a durable, reproducible (Mylar) survey plat and field notes of the affected property;
3. The applicant be required to: (a) eliminate the public street appearance of Portsmouth Street by removing the pavement at its intersection with Woodhead Street and extending the sidewalk and curb along the east side of Woodhead Street across Portsmouth Street, (b) remove and return the traffic signs and poles in Portsmouth Street to the City of Houston Traffic and Transportation Division, 2200 Patterson Street, Houston, Texas, and (c) contact CenterPoint Energy to pay for the removal of the street light in Portsmouth Street;

s:\dob\sy13-082.rcl.doc

CUIC #20DOB9373

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

**Finance Department:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

  
Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE  
Deputy Director  
Planning and Development Services Division

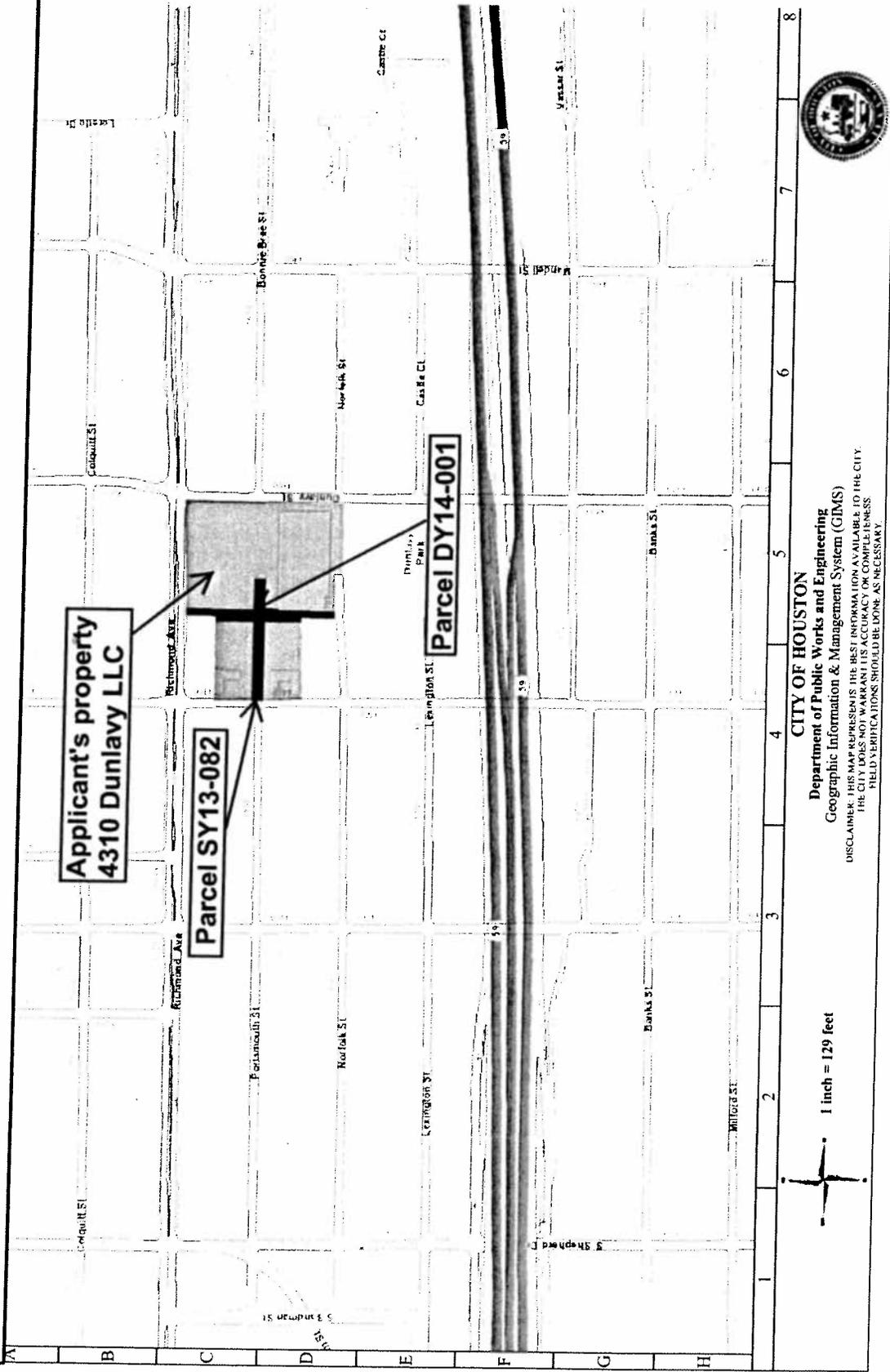
<b>Date:</b>	<b>Subject:</b> Request for the abandonment and sale of Portsmouth Street, from Woodhead Street east to its terminus, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a variable-width sanitary sewer easement, both located within the Richwood Subdivision, out of Great Lot 3 of the O. Smith Survey. <b>Parcels SY13-082 and DY14-001</b>	<b>Originator's Initials</b>	<b>Page</b> <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
--------------	---	------------------------------	-------------------------------------

4. The applicant be required to: (a) cut, plug, and abandon the 6-inch water line in Portsmouth Street, from Woodhead Street east to its terminus, and any existing service connections must be relocated to Woodhead Street, (b) relocate the two storm sewer inlets in Portsmouth Street to Woodhead Street, and (c) pay the depreciated value for the abandonment of the water line and fire hydrant. All of the foregoing items must be completed at no cost to the City and under the proper permits;
5. The applicant be required to prepare drawings that show all public utilities (water and storm sewer) that are to be abandoned, relocated, and/or constructed as part of this project and submit drawings to the Office of the City Engineer for plan review and approval. A copy of the Motion shall be attached to the plan set when it is submitted for plan review;
6. The applicant be required to obtain a letter of no objection from each of the privately owned utility companies for the street being abandoned and sold;
7. The Legal Department be authorized to prepare the necessary transaction documents; and,
8. Inasmuch as the value of the City's property interest is expected to exceed \$1,000,000.00, that the City Council appoint Gerald Teel and Michael Urban, independent real estate appraisers, to establish the value.

DWK:NPC:dob

- c: Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE  
Marta Crinejo  
David Feldman  
Marlene Gafrick  
Terry A. Garrison  
Daniel Menendez, P.E.  
Jeffrey Weatherford, P.E., PTOE

Abandonment and sale of Portsmouth Street, from Woodhead Street east to its terminus, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a variable-width sanitary sewer easement, both located within the Richwood Subdivision, out of Great Lot 3 of the O. Smith Survey. **Parcels SY13-082 and DY14-001**



**CITY OF HOUSTON**  
 Department of Public Works and Engineering  
 Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)  
 DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.  
 THE CITY DOES NOT MAKE ANY WARRANTY OR COMPLETENESS.  
 FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY.

1 inch = 129 feet

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Request for the abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide utility easement, located within Lots 2 through 5 and Lots 27 through 30, in exchange for conveyance to the City of two 10-foot-wide utility easements, located along the north line of Lot 5 and the south line of Lot 2, all located within Block 2 of the Addicks Dam Subdivision, out of the Joel Wheaton Survey. <b>Parcels SY13-084, VY13-015A, and VY13-015B</b>	<b>Page</b> <u>1</u> of <u>2</u>	<b>Agenda Item #</b>  <span style="font-size: 2em; font-family: cursive;">12</span>
--	-------------------------------------	---

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b> 10/31/13	<b>Agenda Date</b> NOV 06 2013
--	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	<b>Council District affected:</b> A <span style="font-family: cursive; font-size: 1.5em;">Ban</span> <b>Key Map:</b> 488C
---	---

<b>For additional information contact:</b> Nancy P. Collins <b>Phone:</b> (832) 395-3130 Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b>
--	---

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** It is recommended City Council approve a Motion authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide utility easement, located within Lots 2 through 5 and Lots 27 through 30, in exchange for conveyance to the City of two 10-foot-wide utility easements, located along the north line of Lot 5 and the south line of Lot 2, all located within Block 2 of the Addicks Dam Subdivision, out of the Joel Wheaton Survey. **Parcels SY13-084, VY13-015A, and VY13-015B**

<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> Not Applicable	
---	--

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Barry Hunsworth, Century Engineering, Inc., 3030 South Gessner, Suite 100, Houston, Texas, 77063, on behalf of 5 Star Hospitality, LLC., (Shaukatali Momin, Partner), requested the abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide utility easement, located within Lots 2 through 5 and Lots 27 through 30, in exchange for conveyance to the City of two 10-foot-wide utility easements, located on the north line of Lot 5 and along the south line of Lot 2, all located within Block 2 of the Addicks Dam Subdivision, out of the Joel Wheaton Survey. The applicant plans to utilize the subject area for construction of a hotel and parking lot.

This is Part One of a two-step process in which the applicant will first receive a City Council authorized Motion acknowledging the concept of the subject request. Upon the applicant satisfactorily completing all transaction requirements including those enumerated below, the Department of Public Works and Engineering will forward a subsequent recommendation to City Council requesting passage of an Ordinance effecting the sale. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved this request. Therefore, it is recommended:

1. The City abandon and sell a 10-foot-wide utility easement, located within Lots 2 through 5 and Lots 27 through 30, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of two 10-foot-wide utility easements, located on the north line of Lot 5 and along the south line of Lot 2, all located within Block 2 of the Addicks Dam Subdivision, out of the Joel Wheaton Survey;
2. The applicant be required to furnish the Department of Public Works and Engineering with a durable, reproducible (Mylar) survey plat and field notes of the affected property;

p:\bam\sy13-084.rcl.doc	CUIC #20BAM9374
-------------------------	-----------------

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b> Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division
----------------------------	-----------------------------	--

<b>Date:</b>	<b>Subject:</b> Request for the abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide utility easement, located within Lots 2 through 5 and Lots 27 through 30, in exchange for conveyance to the City of two 10-foot-wide utility easements, located along the north line of Lot 5 and the south line of Lot 2, all located within Block 2 of the Addicks Dam Subdivision, out of the Joel Wheaton Survey. <b>Parcels SY13-084, VY13-015A, and VY13-015B</b>	<b>Originator's Initials</b> <i>Bam</i>	<b>Page</b> <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
--------------	--	--	-------------------------------------

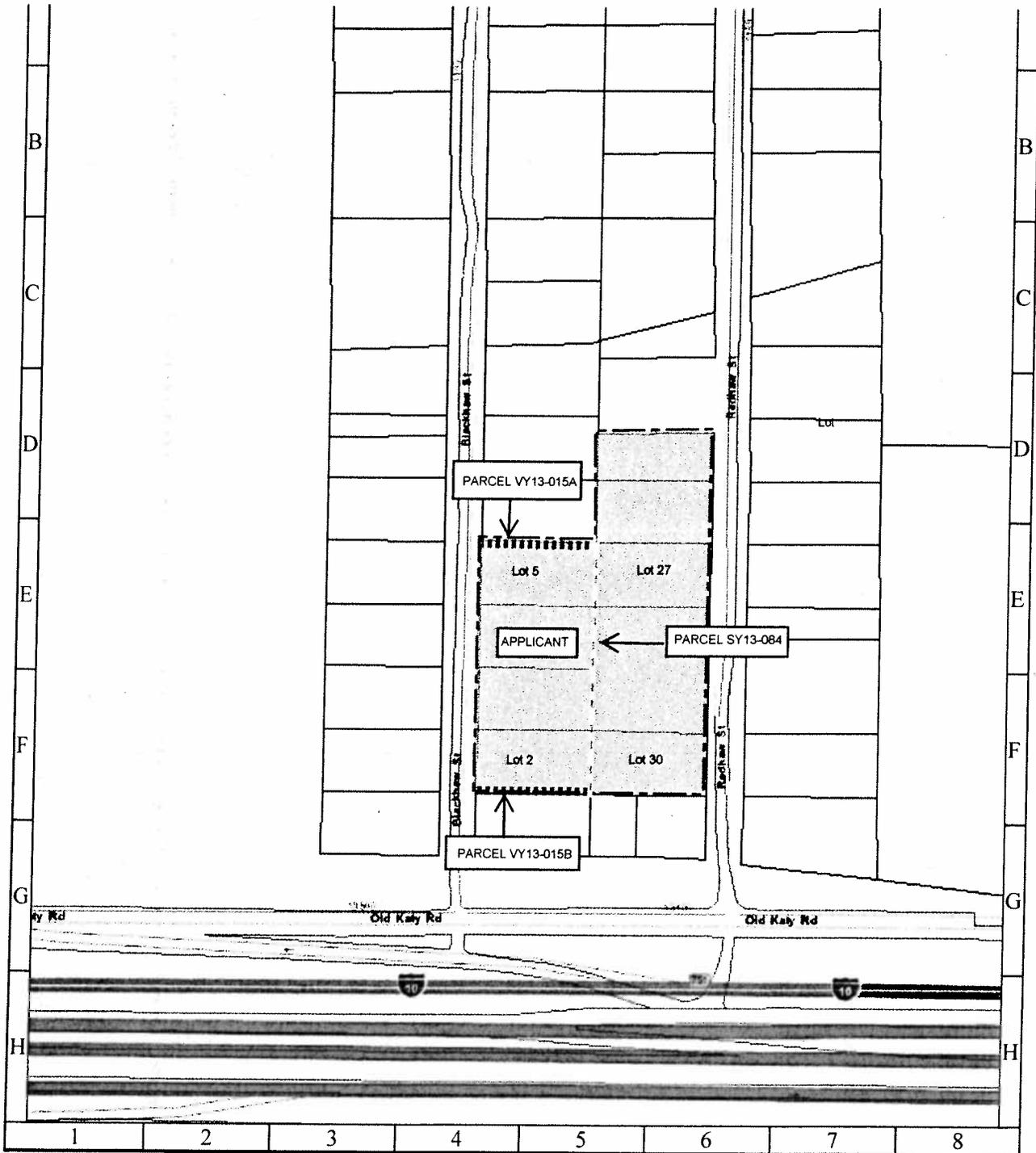
3. The applicant be required to obtain a letter of no objection from each of the privately owned utility companies for the utility easement being abandoned and sold;
4. The Legal Department be authorized to prepare the necessary transaction documents; and
5. Inasmuch as the value of the property interests is not expected to exceed \$50,000.00, that the value be established by staff appraisal, according to City policy.

DWK:NPC:bam

- c: Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE  
Marta Crinejo  
David Feldman  
Marlene Gafrick  
Terry A. Garrison  
Daniel Menendez, P.E.

PARCEL MAP

Abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide utility easement, located within Lots 2 through 5 and Lots 27 through 30, in exchange for conveyance to the City of two 10-foot-wide utility easements, located along the north line of Lot 5 and the south line of Lot 2, all located within Block 2 of the Addicks Dam Subdivision, out of the Joel Wheaton Survey. Parcels SY13-084, VY13-015A, and VY13-015B

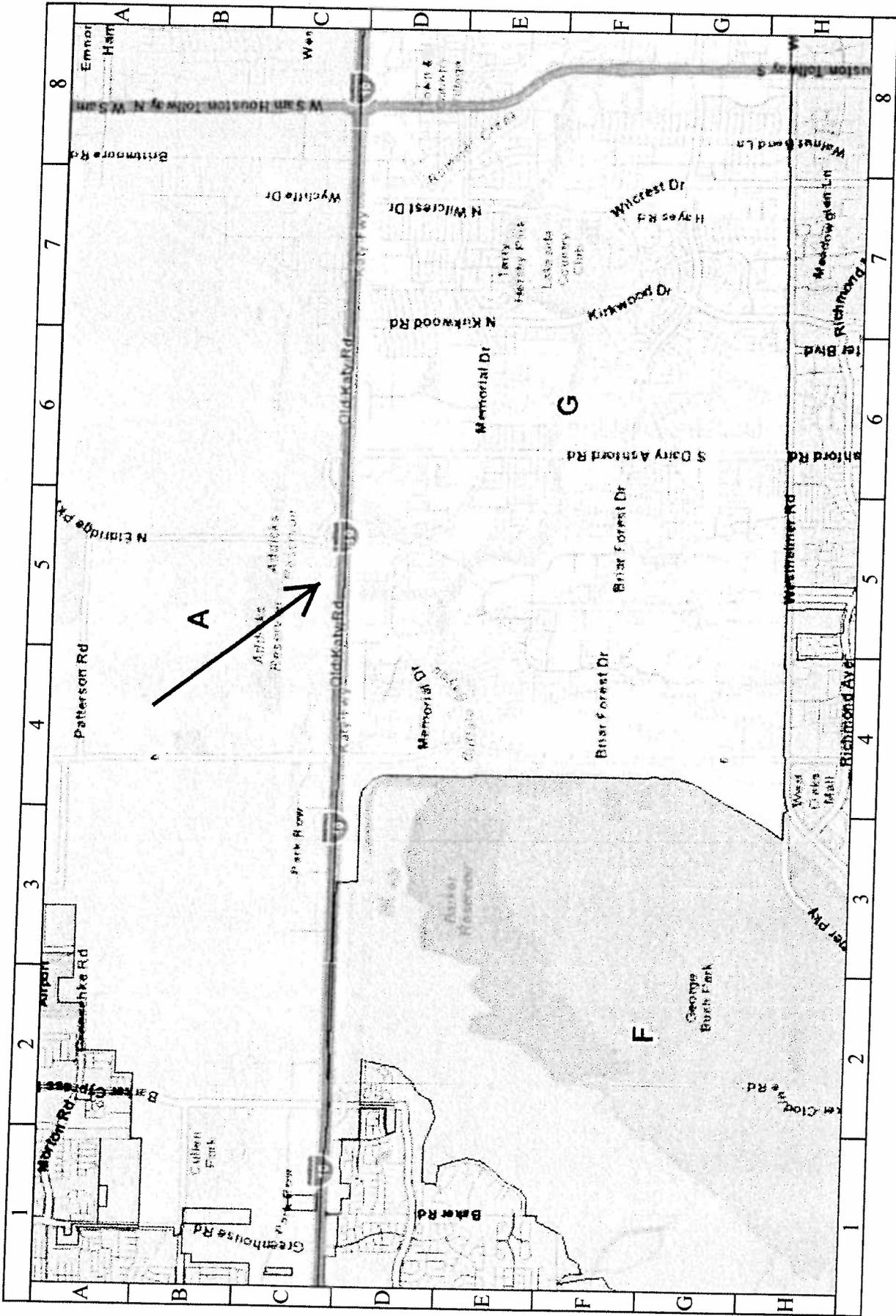


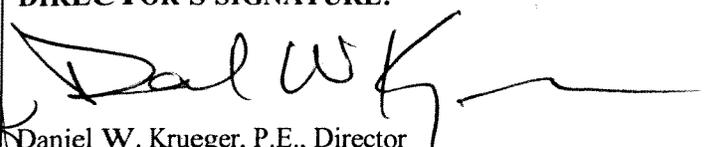
**CITY OF HOUSTON**  
Department of Public Works and Engineering  
1 inch = 75 feet  
Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)

DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY. THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS. FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY.



Council District A



<b>SUBJECT:</b> Request for the abandonment and sale of Tarver Street from its terminus west to Fulmer Street, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1. <b>Parcels SY13-079 and SY13-099</b>	<b>Page</b> <u>1</u> of <u>2</u>	<b>Agenda Item #</b> <span style="font-size: 2em; float: right;">13</span>
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b>  Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b>  10/31/13	<b>Agenda Date</b>  NOV 06 2013
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	<b>Council District affected:</b> H  <b>Key Map:</b> 453T <span style="float: right;"></span>	
<b>For additional information contact:</b>  Nancy P. Collins  Phone: (832) 395-3130 Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b>	

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** It is recommended City Council approve a Motion authorizing the abandonment and sale of Tarver Street from its terminus west to Fulmer Street, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1. **Parcels SY13-079 and SY13-099**

**Amount and Source of Funding:** Not Applicable

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**  
 Bobby L. Stokes, President of LP 610 East, Inc., 3114 Canyon Oak Court, Houston, Texas, 77068-3122, requested the abandonment and sale of Tarver Street from its terminus west to Fulmer Street, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1. LP 610 East, Inc., the abutting property owner, plans to use the street to be abandoned and sold as parking space. IATSE Local #51, (Scott Firth, Secretary/Treasurer), the other abutting owner, plans to transfer by deed its portion of the street to be abandoned and sold to LP 610 East, Inc. after passage of the ordinance to abandon and sell it. Signs notifying the public of the pending street right-of-way abandonment application were posted for at least thirty days.

This is Part One of a two-step process in which the applicant will first receive a City Council authorized Motion acknowledging the concept of the subject request. Upon the applicant satisfactorily completing all transaction requirements including those enumerated below, the Department of Public Works and Engineering will forward a subsequent recommendation to City Council requesting passage of an Ordinance effecting the sale. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved this request. Therefore, it is recommended:

1. The City abandon and sell Tarver Street from its terminus west to Fulmer Street, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1;
2. The applicant be required to furnish the Department of Public Works and Engineering with a durable, reproducible (Mylar) survey plat and field notes of the affected property;
3. The applicant be required to: (a) cut, plug, and abandon the 2-inch water line in Tarver Street, from its terminus in Tarver Street west ±80 feet to be outside of the abandonment area; (b) relocate any existing service connections on the 2-inch water line in Tarver Street to the 2-inch water line in Tarver Street outside of the abandonment area; and (c) pay the depreciated value for the abandonment of the water line. All of the foregoing items must be completed at no cost to the City and under the proper permits;

s:\dob\sy13-079.rc1.doc CUIC #20DOB9371

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>   Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division
----------------------------	-----------------------------	--

<b>Date:</b>	<b>Subject:</b> Request for the abandonment and sale of Tarver Street from its terminus west to Fulmer Street, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1. <b>Parcels SY13-079 and SY13-099</b>	<b>Originator's Initials</b> <i>DO</i>	<b>Page</b> <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
--------------	---	---	-------------------------------------

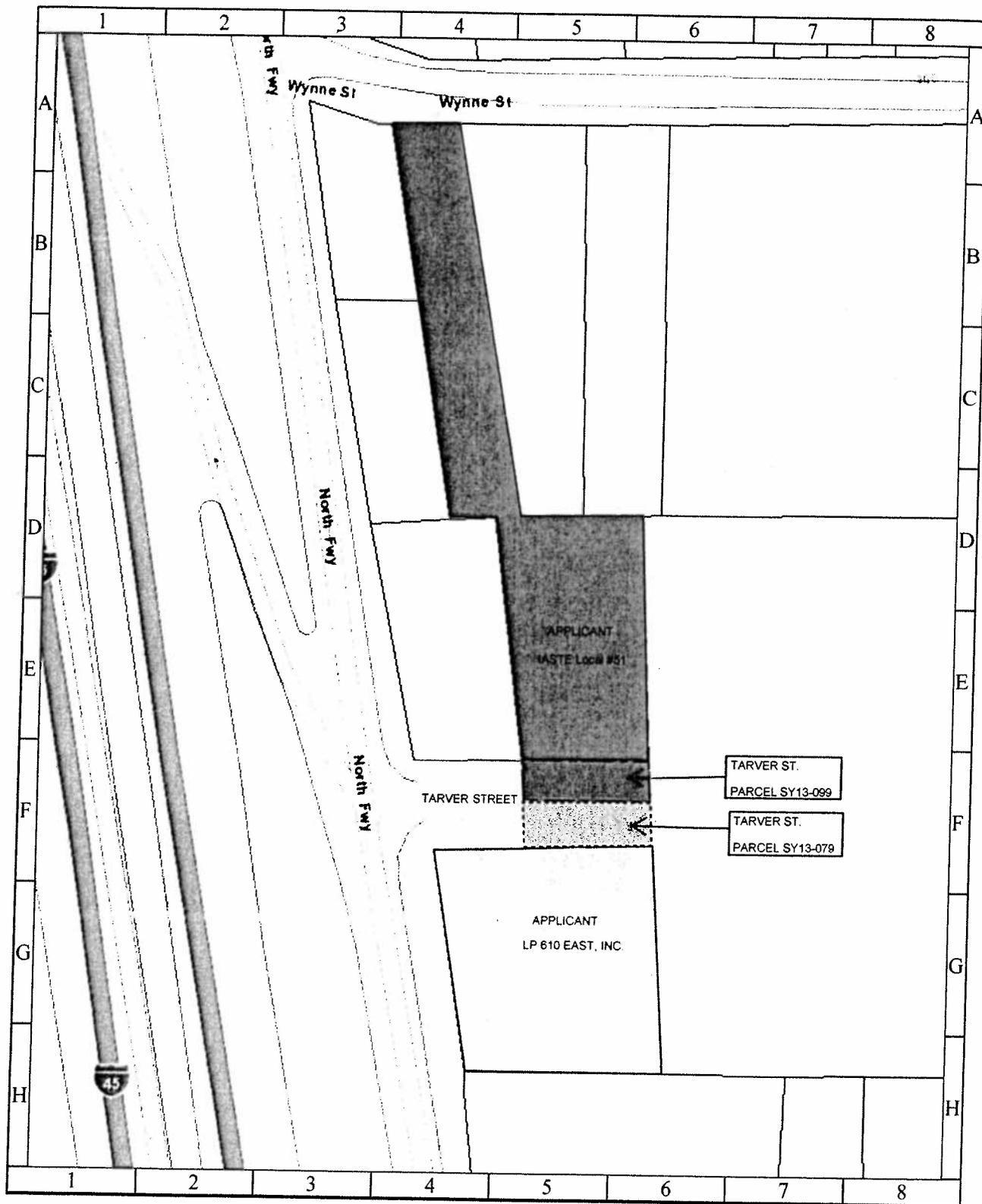
4. The applicant be required to prepare drawings that show all public utilities (water) that are to be abandoned, relocated, and/or constructed as part of this project and submit drawings to the Office of the City Engineer for plan review and approval. A copy of the Motion shall be attached to the plan set when it is submitted for plan review;
5. The applicant be required to: (a) eliminate the public street appearance of Tarver Street at its intersection with Fulmer Street and (b) remove all traffic signs in Tarver Street and return the signs and poles to the City at 2200 Patterson Street. All of the foregoing items must be completed at no cost to the City and under the proper permits;
6. The applicant be required to obtain a letter of no objection from each of the privately owned utility companies for the street being abandoned and sold
7. The Legal Department be authorized to prepare the necessary transaction documents; and,
8. Inasmuch as the value of the City's property interest is not expected to exceed \$1,000,000.00, that the value be established by an independent appraiser appointed by the Director of Public Works and Engineering.

DWK:NPC:dob

- c: Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE  
Marta Crinejo  
David Feldman  
Marlene Gafrick  
Terry A. Garrison  
Daniel Menendez, P.E.  
Jeffrey Weatherford, P.E., PTOE

PARCEL MAP

Abandonment and sale of Tarver Street from its terminus west to Fulmer Street, out of the John Austin Survey, A-2. Parcels SY13-079 and SY13-099



CITY OF HOUSTON

Department of Public Works and Engineering  
Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)  
1 inch = 27 feet

DISCLAIMER. THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.  
THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.  
FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY.



**SUBJECT:** Request for a Motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of Charles Street, from Clark Street east to its terminus, located within the Rittenhouse Place Subdivision, out of the H & T.C.R.R. Co. Survey, A-1016. Parcel SY13-052

Page  
1 of 1

Agenda Item #

14

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

**Origination Date**

**Agenda Date**

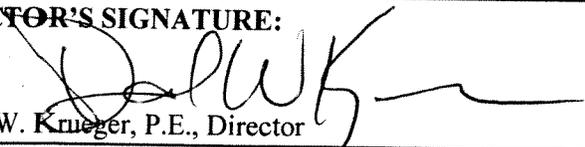
Department of Public Works and Engineering

10 | 31 | 13

NOV 06 2013

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

**Council District affected: H**

  
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director

**Key Map: 413X**

**For additional information contact:**

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

  
Nancy P. Collins Phone: (832) 395-3130  
Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** It is recommended City Council approve a Motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of Charles Street, from Clark Street east to its terminus, located within the Rittenhouse Place Subdivision, out of the H & T.C.R.R. Co. Survey, A-1016. Parcel SY13-052

**Amount and**

**Source of Funding:** Not Applicable

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Van Tot Nguyen and Thu Anh Nguyen, 11002 Clark Road, Houston, Texas, 77076, requested the non-acceptance of Charles Street, from Clark Street east to its terminus, located within the Rittenhouse Place Subdivision, out of the H & T.C.R.R. Co. Survey, A-1016. Charles Street has never been paved or used for utility purposes. Further, the City has identified no future need for this street. Van Tot Nguyen and Thu Anh Nguyen plan to clean up the subject street and use it as a side yard for their abutting single family residence. The abutting property owners have been notified of Van Tot Nguyen and Thu Anh Nguyen's request. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed the request and determined the request could be processed as a non-acceptance.

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve a Motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of Charles Street, from Clark Street east to its terminus, located within the Rittenhouse Place Subdivision, out of the H & T.C.R.R. Co. Survey, A-1016.

DWK:NPC:bam

- c: Marta Crinejo
- David M. Feldman
- Marlene Gafrick
- Terry A. Garrison
- Daniel Menendez, P.E.
- Jeffrey Weatherford, P.E., PTOE

p:\bam\sy13-052.rc1.doc

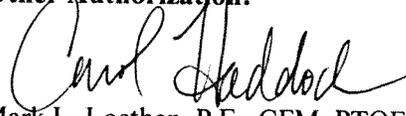
CUIC #20BAM9348

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

**Finance Department:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**



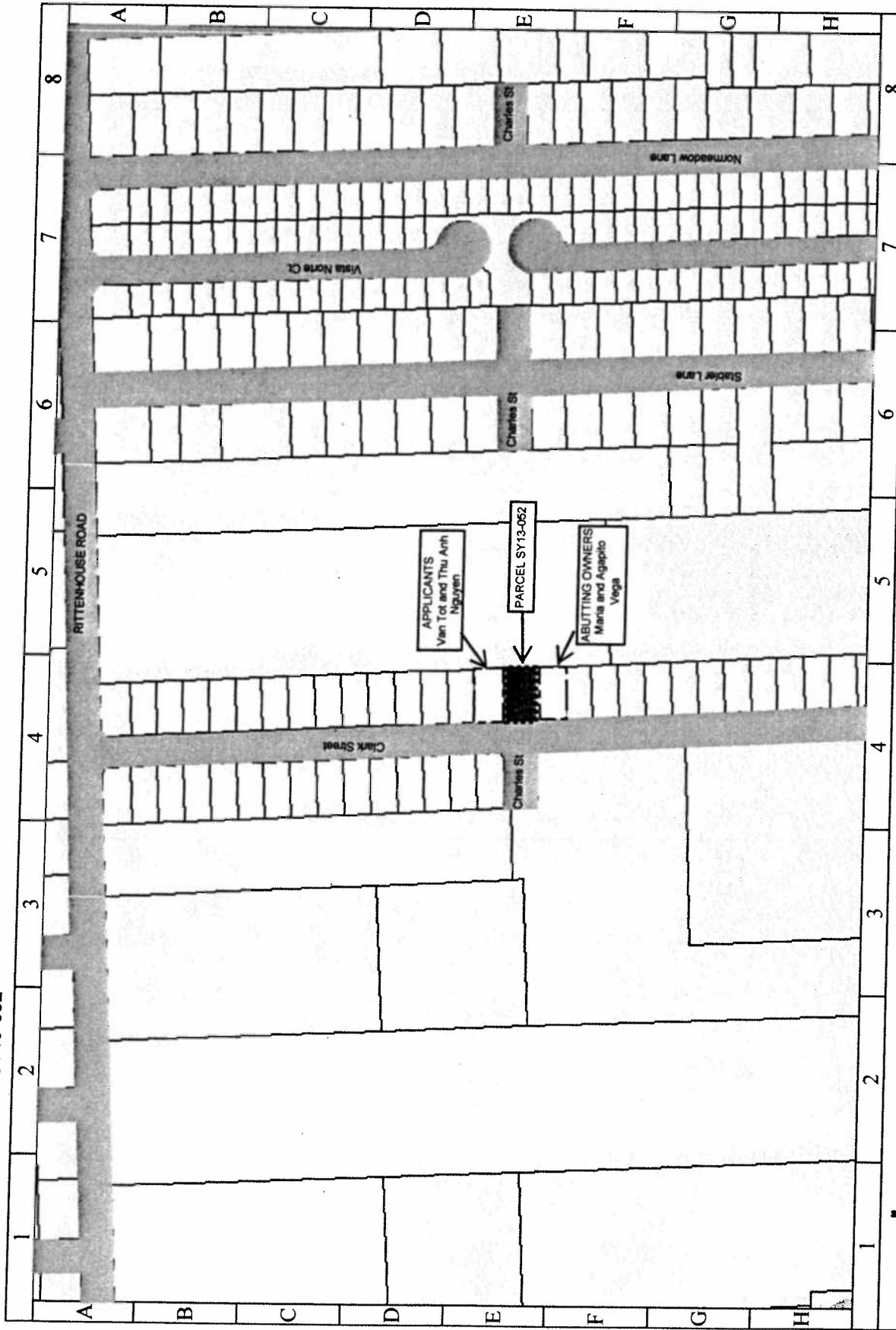
Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE  
Deputy Director

Planning and Development Services Division

14

PARCEL MAP

SUBJECT: Non-acceptance of Charles Street, from Clark Street east to its terminus, located within the Rittenhouse Place Subdivision, out of the H & T.C.R.R. Co. Survey, A-1016. PARCEL SY13-052



1 inch = 242 feet

CITY OF HOUSTON

Department of Public Works and Engineering  
Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)

DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.  
THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.  
FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY.

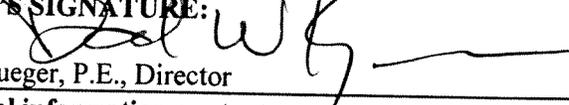
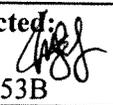


To: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> PROPERTY: Approval of relocation assistance payments related to the acquisition of Parcel AY10-232, located at 9807 Fulton for the FULTON STREET PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT (from East Tidwell to East Parker). WBS N-000542-0003-2	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 15
---	-----------------------	----------------------------

<b>FROM: (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b> 10/31/13	<b>Agenda Date</b> NOV 06 2013
---	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	<b>Council District affected:</b> H  Key Map 453B
--	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b> Nancy P. Collins  Phone: (832) 395-3130 Senior Assistant Director Planning and Development Services Division	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b> Ordinance 2012-0521, passed 05/30/2012
---	---

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
Authority be given through Council Motion for approval of relocation assistance payments related to the acquisition of Parcel AY10-232

<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> \$57,200.00 No additional funding required (Funds were appropriated under Ordinance Number 2012-0521)	<i>U.P. 10/17/2013</i>
---	------------------------

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**  
The FULTON STREET PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT provides for the right-of-way acquisition, design and construction of a four-lane divided concrete roadway with storm drainage improvements, curbs, sidewalks, driveways, street lighting, traffic control, and necessary underground utilities to meet City of Houston standards and improve traffic flow.

Parcel AY10-232 located at 9807 Fulton containing 746 square feet of land was acquired from Richard L. Pfirman on February 28, 2013. The tenant, Roberto Valero, qualifies for relocation assistance under Section 21.046, Texas Property Code and is eligible to submit applicable claims up to eighteen months from the date of displacement. Approval of the relocation assistance payments based on estimated expenses in the amount of \$57,200.00, which includes a 10% contingency, is needed to expedite the payment process upon completion of the relocation.

Parcel AY10-232 (Street Right-of-Way Easement)

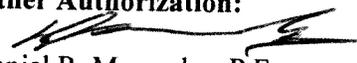
Estimated Relocation Assistance Expenses.....	\$ 52,000.00
Plus 10% contingency.....	\$ 5,200.00
<b>TOTAL ESTIMATED RELOCATION ASSISTANCE EXPENSES.....</b>	<b>\$ 57,200.00</b>

It is recommended that authority be given through Council Motion for relocation assistance payments related to the acquisition of Parcel AY10-232 located at 9807 Fulton, for the FULTON STREET PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT in the amount of \$57,200.00.

DWK:NPC:dr

cc: Marta Crinejo

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION** CUIC #20DR01

<b>Finance Department</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E. Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division
---------------------------	---	---



**Fulton Paving and Drainage Project  
Parcel AY10-232**

Name/ Type of Benefits	Description of Benefits Provided	Cose Estimates	Total
ROBERT VALERO	RESIDENTIAL TENANT		
Residential Moving Estimates	Moving personal property out of dwelling to new property	3,000.00	
Rental Housing Supplement	Payment for replacement housing	49,000.00	
Subtotal	Moving and housing supplement		52,000.00
Contingency	10%		5,200.00
			57,200.00

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO:** Mayor via City Secretary

**RCA# 9888**

**Subject:** Approve the Purchase of Automated Passport Control Kiosks and Support Services from the General Services Administration Schedule 70 Contract through the Cooperative Purchasing Program for the Houston Airport System/S17-H24801

Category #  
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item  
  
16

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

Calvin D. Wells  
City Purchasing Agent  
Finance Department

**Origination Date**

October 23, 2013

**Agenda Date**

**NOV 06 2013**

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**

*Calvin D. Wells*  
For additional information contact:  
Justina J. Mann Phone: (281) 230-8086  
Joyce Hays Phone: (832) 393-8723

**Council District(s) affected**  
B

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve the purchase of twenty automated passport control kiosks and support services from the General Services Administration (GSA) Schedule 70 Contract through the Cooperative Purchasing Program in the total amount of \$485,739.00 for the Houston Airport System.

**Award Amount:** \$485,739.00

**Finance Budget**

\$438,615.80 - HAS - AIF Capital Outlay Fund (8012) - FY14  
\$ 17,123.20 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001) - FY14  
\$ 30,000.00 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001) - Out Years  
\$485,739.00 - Total

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve the purchase of twenty automated passport control kiosks and three years of 24/7 support services from the General Services Administration (GSA) Schedule 70 contract through the Cooperative Purchasing Program in the total amount of \$485,739.00 for the Houston Airport System and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as necessary, to the GSA contractor, GCR, Inc.

The Houston Airport System seeks to continue enhancing the experience of international travelers arriving in the Houston Airport's facilities. The United States Customs & Border Protection's (CBP) primary objective of the proposed technology is to increase the productivity of its resources by moving much of the routine but necessary data collection duties to the passenger while they wait in queue. The Houston branded self-processing kiosks will collect the passenger's passport, flight information and declaration data, take a photo and issue a receipt to the passenger. The passenger will then take the passport and receipt to a CBP officer for verification. This program does not require passengers to register in advance; it will initially be available to U.S citizens arriving at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH).

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

**MWBE Subcontracting**

GCR, Inc. has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

<u>Subcontractor</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
Diversified Networking Solutions	Manufacturing the Kiosk	\$170,008.68	35%

Buyer: Murdock Smith III

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

**NDT**

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO:** Mayor via City Secretary

**RCA# 9802**

**Subject:** Approve the Purchase of Trees of Various Types and Sizes through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Harris County Department of Education for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department  
S50-L24576E

Category #  
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item  
  
17

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

Calvin D. Wells  
City Purchasing Agent  
Finance Department

**Origination Date**

October 11, 2013

**Agenda Date**

NOV 06 2013

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**

*Calvin D. Wells*

**Council District(s) affected**  
K

**For additional information contact:**

Luci Correa Phone: (832) 395-7057  
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2011-0694 - Passed 8/8/2011

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve the purchase of trees of various types and sizes for a total amount not to exceed \$52,279.89 through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Harris County Department of Education for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

Award Amount: \$52,279.89

**Finance Budget**

\$52,279.89 - Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund (4506) (previously appropriated)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Director of the Houston Parks and Recreation Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve the purchase of trees of various types and sizes for a total amount not to exceed \$52,279.89 through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Harris County Department of Education for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department, and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as required, to the Harris County Department of Education contractor, Bio-Landscape and Maintenance, Inc.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all supervision, labor, parts, tools, materials, equipment and supplies necessary to furnish and plant various types and sizes of trees at the locations indicated on Page 2 of 2. The contractor shall be required to plant 51 – 15 gallon trees, 89 – 30 gallon trees and 16 – 45 gallon trees and provide warranty for a twenty-four month period that includes watering, mulching, weed control and staking. The contractor guarantees that all trees planted shall remain alive and healthy through the end of the twenty-four month guarantee ("warranty period"). The warranty includes all labor, material, transportation and costs associated with replacing/replanting trees that die during the warranty period. The warranty period per tree, shall be subsequent to certification and acceptance of the tree(s) by the City of Houston.

**Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. The department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Department:

*[Signature]*

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

*[Signature]*  
9/16

**LOCATION LIST**

<b>Address</b>	<b>Type of Tree</b>	<b>Size</b>	<b>Quantity</b>	<b>Council District</b>
Kirby Street – 610 to Holmes Road	Chinese Pistache	30 gal.	23	K
	Mexican Plum	30 gal.	11	
	Mexican Buckeye	15 gal.	7	
	Yaupon	30 gal.	18	
	Swamp Chestnut Oak	30 gal.	14	
	Shumard Oak	45 gal.	16	
<b><u>Subtotal:</u></b>			<b><u>89</u></b>	
West Belfort – South Main to Buffalo Speedway	Yaupon	15 gal.	11	K
	Mexican Buckeye	15 gal.	8	
	Mexican Plum	15 gal.	7	
	Chinese Pistache	15 gal.	18	
	Swamp Chestnut Oak	30 gal.	11	
	Shumard Oak	30 gal.	12	
<b><u>Subtotal:</u></b>			<b><u>67</u></b>	
<b><u>Grant Total:</u></b>			<b><u>156</u></b>	

Buyer: Art Lopez

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO:** Mayor via City Secretary

**RCA# 9855**

**Subject:** Purchase of Earth Moving Equipment, Boom Lifts and Trailers through the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Public Works & Engineering Department.  
S40-E24750-H

Category #  
1 & 4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

18

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

Calvin D. Wells  
City Purchasing Agent  
Finance Department

**Origination Date**

October 04, 2013

**Agenda Date**

**NOV 06 2013**

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**

*Calvin D. Wells*

**Council District(s) affected**

**For additional information contact:**

Kenneth Hoglund Phone: (832) 393-6901  
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve the purchase of earth moving equipment, boom lifts and trailers through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of \$3,333,687.25 for the Public Works & Engineering Department.

Award Amount: \$3,333,687.25

**Finance Budget**

*[Signature]*

- \$ 328,256.00 - Stormwater Fund (Fund 2302)
- \$ 1,027,510.01 - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (Fund 2310)
- \$ 1,977,921.24 - Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund (Fund 8305)
- \$ 3,333,687.25 - Total**

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an award for the purchase of earth moving equipment, boom lifts and trailers through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of \$3,333,687.25 for the Public Works & Engineering Department and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the H-GAC contractors as shown below. The new earth moving equipment, boom lifts and trailers will be used citywide by Department personnel to provide services to the citizens of Houston. The funding for the earth moving equipment, boom lifts and trailers is included in the adopted FY14 Equipment Acquisition Plan.

**H-GAC Contractors:**

**Doggett Heavy Machinery Services, LLC:** Approve the purchase of seven backhoe loaders, one wheel loader with bucket and ten tag along equipment trailers in the amount of \$1,537,367.00.

**Mustang Machinery Company, Ltd d/b/a Mustang Cat:** Approve the purchase of one cold planer asphalt milling machine in the amount of \$699,254.01.

**Associated Supply Company, Inc.:** Approve the purchase of two truck mounted excavators in the amount of \$656,512.00.

**One Source Equipment, LP:** Approve the purchase of two boom lifts in the amount of \$140,610.00.

**John Deere Shared Services, Inc. acting through John Deere Construction Retail Sales Division:** Approve the purchase of two skid steer loaders with buckets and six compact excavators in the amount of \$299,944.24.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Department:

Other Authorization: *[Signature]*

Other Authorization:

*MS*

Date: 10/4/2013	Subject: Purchase of Earth Moving Equipment, Boom Lifts and Trailers through the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Public Works & Engineering Department. S40-E24750-H	Originator's Initials JM	Page 2 of 2
--------------------	--	--------------------------------	-------------

This new equipment will meet the EPA's current emission standards for equipment with diesel engines. The skid steer loaders, wheel loader, compact excavators, backhoe loaders, cold planer, boom lifts and wheeled excavators will come with a full one year factory warranty and the life expectancy varies from ten to fifteen years. The equipment that will be replaced has reached its life expectancy and will be sent to auction for disposition.

**Hire Houston First**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the departments are utilizing Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreements for this purchase.

Buyer: Jeff Meekins

PR Nos. 10174034, 10173776, 10173765, 10174204, 10174160, 10174309, 10173746, 10173747, 10173796 and 10173797

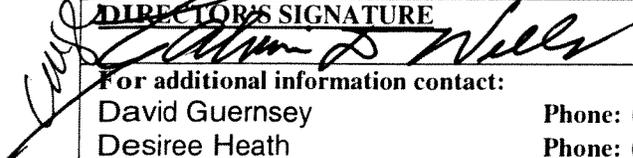
**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO:** Mayor via City Secretary

**RCA# 9842**

<b>Subject:</b> Formal Bid Received for Ready Mix Concrete 5-7 Sack Mix for Various Departments S06-S24632	Category # 4	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item  19
---	-----------------	-------------	-----------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Calvin D. Wells City Purchasing Agent Finance Department	<b>Origination Date</b> October 10, 2013	<b>Agenda Date</b> NOV 06 2013
--	---	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE</b> 	<b>Council District(s) affected</b> All
---	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b> David Guernsey Phone: (832) 395-3640 Desiree Heath Phone: (832) 393-8742	<b>Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b>
---	---

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
Approve an award to Texas Concrete Enterprise Ready Mix, Inc. on its sole bid in an amount not to exceed \$7,679,912.00 for ready mix concrete 5-7 sack mix for various departments.

<b>Estimated Spending Authority:</b> \$7,679,912.00	<b>Finance Budget</b> 
\$2,812,225.00 Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300) \$2,581,025.00 Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (2310) \$2,105,950.00 Stormwater Fund (2302) \$ 140,136.00 General Fund (1000) \$ 40,576.00 HAS- Revenue Fund (8001) <hr/> \$7,679,912.00 Total	

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**  
The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an award to Texas Concrete Enterprise Ready Mix, Inc. on its sole bid in an amount not to exceed \$7,679,912.00 for ready mix concrete 5 - 7 sack mix for various departments. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a 24-month period with three (3) one (1) year options to extend. This award consisting of various types of ready-to use concrete, will be used by the Houston Airport System and the Public Works & Engineering and Parks & Recreation Departments to repair and maintain streets, sidewalks, runways and or construct new sidewalks and curbs citywide.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Six prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and one bid was received. Prior to issuing the solicitation, the Strategic Purchasing Division canvassed the City registered vendor database to identify potential bidders who could possibly provide the items requested. As a result, four (4) potential bidders were identified and notified of the Invitation to Bid. Subsequent to the receipt of the bid, prospective bidders were contacted to determine the reason for the limited response to the ITB. One potential respondent advised that they had personal reasons for not submitting a bid response and another stated they could not fulfill the requirements of the solicitation.

**MWBE SUBCONTRACTING:**  
This bid was issued with a 13% goal for MWBE participation. **Texas Concrete Enterprise Ready Mix, Inc.** has designated the below-named companies as its certified MWBE subcontractors:

<u>COMPANY</u>	<u>TYPE OF WORK</u>	<u>DOLLAR AMOUNT</u>	<u>PERCENTAGE</u>
Raul Barba Trucking	Truck Hauling Services	\$537,593.84	7%
Republic Traffic Safety, Inc.	Durable Goods Wholesale Trade	\$460,794.72	6%

<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>		
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

Date: 10/10/2013	Subject: Formal Bid Received for Ready Mix Concrete 5-7 Sack Mix for Various Departments S06-S24632	Originator's Initials TR	Page 2 of 2
---------------------	---	--------------------------------	-------------

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:**

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Texas Concrete Enterprise Ready Mix, Inc. meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

Buyer Tywana L. Rhone

**ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY:**

DEPARTMENT	FY 14	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Public Works & Engineering	\$1,639,855.00	\$5,859,345.00	\$7,499,200.00
Parks & Recreation	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 139,136.00	\$ 140,136.00
Houston Airport System	\$ 5,360.00	\$ 35,216.00	\$ 40,576.00
Grand Total	\$1,646,215.00	\$6,033,697.00	\$7,679,912.00

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary**

RCA #

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance enlarging the boundaries of Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen (Fourth Ward Zone).

**Category #**

**Page**  
1 of 1

**Agenda Item#**  
20

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Andrew F. Icken  
Chief Development Officer

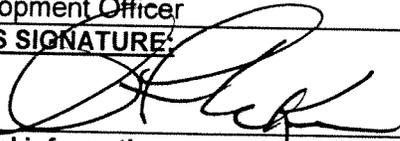
**Origination Date**

10/31/13

**Agenda Date**

NOV 06 2013

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**



**Council Districts affected:**  
C

**For additional information contact:**

Ralph De Leon Phone: (832) 393-0985

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Ord. No. 1999-0565, 6/9/99, Ord. No. 1999-0818, 7/28/99, Res. No. 1999-0069, 12/15/99, Ord. No. 2007-1440, 5/21/03, Ord. No. 2007-1439, 12/12/07

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** Approve an ordinance enlarging the boundaries of Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen (Fourth Ward Zone).

**Amount of Funding:** No Funding Required

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:** [ ] General Fund [ ] Grant Fund [ ] Enterprise Fund [ ] Other (Specify) [X] N/A

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen, the Fourth Ward Zone ("Zone"), was created by Ordinance No. 1999-0565 on June 9, 1999 to facilitate the revitalization of the Fourth Ward area. Subsequently, City Council ("City") approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan ("Plan") by Ordinance No. 1999-0818, approved on July 28, 1999, and created the Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority by Resolution No. 1999-0069, on December 15, 1999 to help implement the Plan. On May 21, 2003, by Ordinance No. 2007-1440, the City approved Amendments to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (collectively, "Plans"). The City subsequently enlarged the boundaries of the Zone by Ordinance No. 2007-1439 on December 12, 2007.

It is recommended that approximately 8.56 acres, consisting primarily of public rights-of-way and tracts of publicly owned land and educational facilities be annexed into the Zone. This area can be generally described as right-of-ways and various parcels on Taft Street between Allen Parkway and West Gray Street, and tracts of land located at the intersection of Gillette Street and West Dallas Street. The proposed annexation will have no impact to the City General Fund.

The area proposed to be annexed into the Zone could be characterized as an area of the City consisting of deteriorated site improvements, defective sidewalk and street layout. The proposed enlargement of the Zone resulting from the annexation would allow the Zone to facilitate the design and construction of roadway and public utility improvements and pedestrian improvement projects.

Accordingly, the Administration recommends that City Council approve enlarging the boundaries of the Zone.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Dave Feldman, City Attorney  
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

**City Of Houston  
TIRZ #14  
Proposed Annexation**

**Legend**

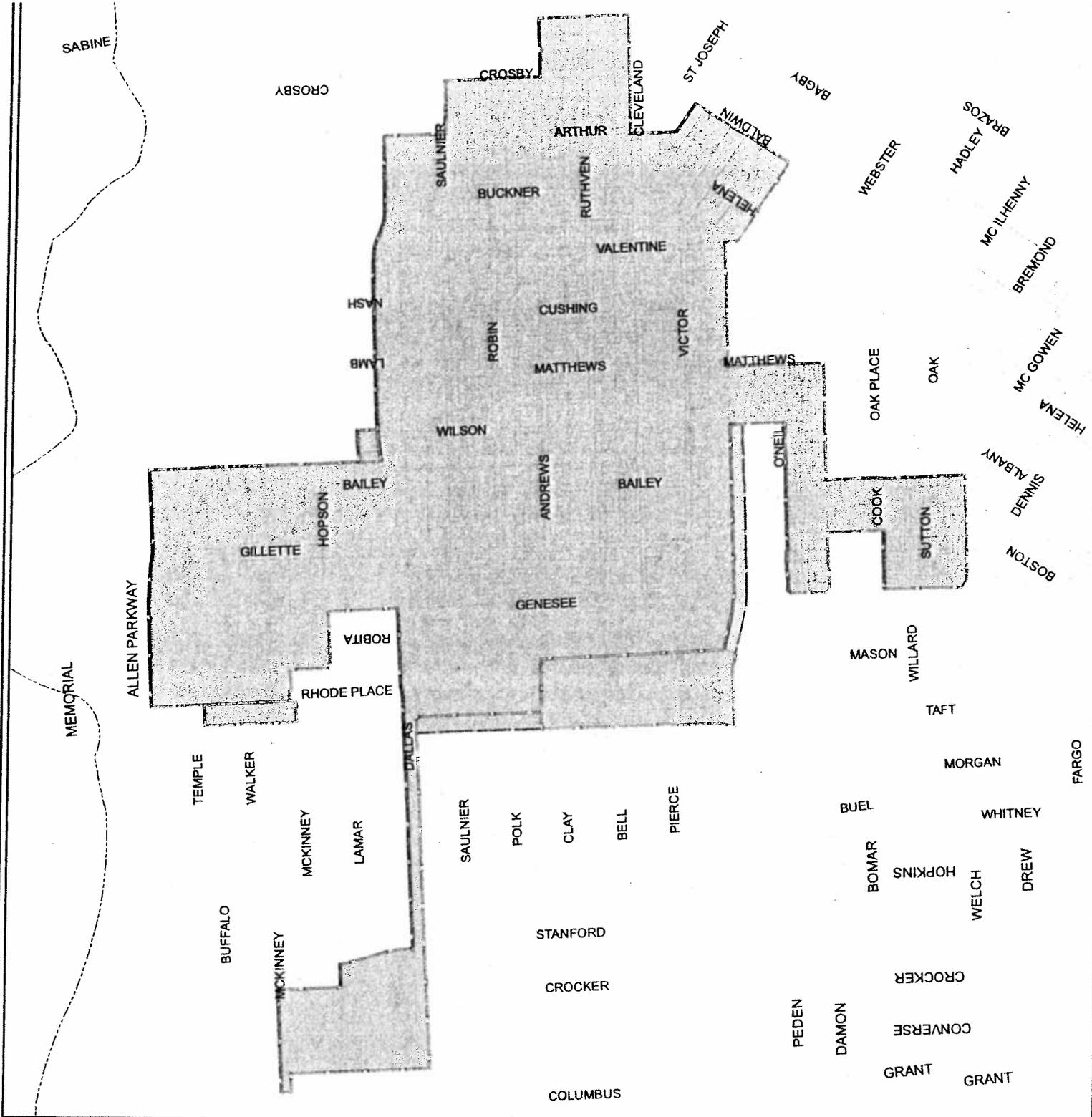
-  Fourth Ward
-  Proposed Annexation



**PLANNING &  
DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT**

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

Source: GIS Services Division  
Date: April 2013  
Reference: p17074\_Annexation



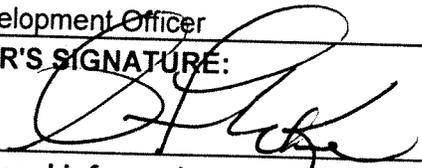


TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Ordinance approving a Second Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen (Fourth Ward Zone)	<b>Category # 1</b>	<b>Page 1 of 1</b>	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 20A
---	---------------------	--------------------	-----------------------------

<b>FROM: (Department or other point of origin):</b> Andrew F. Icken Chief Development Officer	<b>Origination Date</b> 10/31/13	<b>Agenda Date</b> NOV 06 2013
---	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 	<b>Council Districts affected:</b> C
---	---

<b>For additional information contact:</b> Ralph De Leon Phone: (832) 393-0985	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b> Ord. No. 1999-0565, 06/09/99, Ord. No. 1999-0818, 07/28/99, Res. No. 1999-0069, 12/15/99, Ord. No. 2007-1440, 12/12/07
---	---

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
City Council adopt an ordinance approving a Second Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan and Extension of the Zone's Duration for Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen (Fourth Ward Zone).

**Amount and Source of Funding:** No Funding Required

**Specific Explanation:**  
City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen, the Fourth Ward Zone ("Zone") was created by Ordinance No. 1999-0565 on June 9, 1999 to facilitate the revitalization of the Fourth Ward area. Subsequently, City Council ("City") approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan ("Plan") by Ordinance No. 1999-0818, approved on July 28, 1999, and created the Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority by Resolution No. 1999-0069, on December 15, 1999 to help implement the Plan. On December 12, 2007, by Ordinance No. 2007-1440, the City approved Amendments to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (collectively, "Plans"). The Zone and the City now desire to further amend the Plans ("Amended Plan").

The proposed Amended Plan restates the goals and objectives included in the prior Plans including the design and construction of public infrastructure improvements, mobility and pedestrian infrastructure improvements, parks, affordable housing, cultural and public facility improvements and educational facilities. Overall, the non-educational project costs in the Zone will increase by approximately \$58.1 million from previous Plans. Projected Zone revenues are sufficient to support the projects in the Amended Plan. In conjunction with Council's approval of an annexation of an additional 8.56 acres into the Zone. The annexation will have no impact to the City General Fund. The proposed Amended Plan will enable the City and the Zone to address distressed infrastructure, mobility improvements, conditions that endanger life and property, and other quality of life issues in the Zone.

To support the Zone's and City's efforts in this regard, the Administration recommends that City Council approve a Second Amended Plan for the Zone.

- cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Dave Feldman, City Attorney  
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>
-----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FOURTEEN  
CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS

FOURTH WARD ZONE

Second Amended  
Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan

June 25, 2013

REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FOURTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS  
FOURTH WARD ZONE

Part C – Second Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan

Table of Contents

Introduction:.....1  
Section One:.....1  
    The Part A Plan: .....1  
    The Part B Plan: .....1  
Section Two:.....1  
    The Part C Plan: .....1  
Proposed Goals for Improvements in the Zone: .....2  
    Goal 1: Cultural and Public Facilities, Historic Preservation, and Residential  
        Development .....2  
    Goal 2: Redevelopment of Green Space, Plazas and Parks .....2  
    Goal 3: Reconstruction of Sidewalks and the Pedestrian Realm .....2  
    Goal 4: Retail and Commercial Redevelopment .....2  
    Goal 5: Streets, Utility and Infrastructure Improvements.....2  
PROJECT PLAN AND REINVESTMENT ZONE FINANCING PLAN:.....3  
    A. PROJECT PLAN .....3  
    B. REINVESTMENT ZONE FINANCING PLAN.....3  
Attachments:  
Map 1 – Proposed and Existing Land Uses  
Exhibits  
Exhibit 1: Project Costs of Part A, Part B and Part C Plans  
Exhibit 2: Net Revenue Schedule – All Jurisdictions  
Exhibit 3: Transfer Schedule – All Jurisdictions  
Exhibit 4A: Revenue Schedule – Original Area City of Houston  
Exhibit 4B: Revenue Schedule – 2007 Annexation City of Houston  
Exhibit 4C: Revenue Schedule – 2013 Annexation City of Houston  
Exhibit 5: Revenue Schedule – Houston Independent School District

TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FOURTEEN  
FOURTH WARD ZONE

SECOND AMENDED PROJECT PLAN AND  
REINVESTMENT ZONE FINANCING PLAN

AMENDED JUNE 25, 2013

**Introduction:**

Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen, City of Houston, Texas, also known as the Fourth Ward Zone (Zone or TIRZ), was created by Ordinance 1999-0565, adopted on June 9, 1999, for the purposes of development and redevelopment in an area of the City of Houston (City) generally known as the Fourth Ward. By Ordinance 1999-0818, adopted on July 28, 1999, the City approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (Plan) for the Zone. The intent of the Plan was to establish programs needed to reposition the Historic Fourth Ward from a blighted and deteriorated neighborhood into a viable residential community with supporting commercial development. Provisions included in the Plan provided for the design and construction of public roadways and utility systems, parks, affordable housing, and educational facilities.

**Section One:**

**The Part A Plan:** The Part A Plan covered an estimated 144 acres and established goals, expectations, and redevelopment plans needed to address blighted conditions associated with failing infrastructure, lack of utility capacity, street network deficiencies, pedestrian environment deficiencies and declining property values and unsafe and unsanitary conditions. The Part A Plan sought to reverse the significant social and economic stresses affecting the stability and long-term economic viability of the area through the financing of mobility enhancements, public infrastructure and historic preservation.

**The Part B Plan:** The Part B Plan sought to further define the goals stated in the Part A Plan, including a continued focus on roadway and street reconstruction, public utility system improvements, the design and construction of enhanced pedestrian environments, parks and historic preservation. Also included in the Part B Plan were provisions for cultural and public facility improvements and the annexation of approximately 13.8 acres into the Zone.

The Zone and the City desire to further amend the Part A and Part B Plans as described below in the Part C Plan.

**Section Two:**

**The Part C Plan:** The Zone and the City now propose a second amendment to the Zone's Plans, the Part C Plan. The Part C Plan provides for the enhancement of and improvements to the 8.56 acres of land added to the boundaries contemporaneously with this second amendment, and includes the areas covered by the Part A and Part B Plans. Public improvements proposed in

the Part C Plan are consistent with the goals, objectives, and project costs included in the Part A and Part B Plans. The total plan project costs listed in Exhibit 1 consist of the combined project costs of the Part A, Part B, and Part C Plans, and may be utilized for project costs identified in the Part A, Part B, and Part C Plans.

**Proposed Goals for Improvements in the Zone:**

The proposed goals for improvements in the Zone are outlined as follows:

**Goal 1: Cultural and Public Facilities, Historic Preservation, and Residential Development.**

Increasing public and cultural facilities in the Fourth Ward, historic preservation programs, and residential development have emerged as important public policy goals since the creation of the TIRZ. TIRZ funds will be leveraged with private, public, and non-profit developers to encourage the development of housing initiatives with focus on the historic core of the community. The acquisition and rehabilitation of historic structures and landmarks for the purposes of preservation and restoration is anticipated. These projects, along with infrastructure improvements and enhancements to public facilities, libraries, and cultural facilities, will result in improved security and quality of life for existing and new residents and businesses.

**Goal 2: Redevelopment and upgrades to open green space, pocket parks, plazas, public squares, and other appropriate recreational facilities throughout the Fourth Ward.**

Public infrastructure needed to support park development, adequate shade, comfort and other enhancements to parks, plazas, squares, and other public open green spaces will attract, support, and enhance the viability of residential, commercial, and retail districts.

**Goal 3: The creation of pedestrian-friendly, safe environments through the reconstruction of streets and sidewalks with ample lighting and streetscape amenities.**

Streetscape enhancements are required to create an environment that will help stimulate investment in retail, residential, and commercial developments. Enhanced streetscapes components will include: sidewalks, lighting, signage, street trees, landscaping, benches and other pedestrian amenities. The reconstruction of key streets and sidewalks will enhance the level of service in the area. The construction of sidewalk systems, including ADA-compliant ramps and other treatments, will improve pedestrian safety, enhance the visual environment, and provide connectivity both within the Fourth Ward and to adjacent districts. All improvements will be coordinated with the street reconstruction programs of the City, Harris County, METRO, TxDOT, and other public entities. Attention will be placed on the leveraging of TIRZ monies through the funding of elements not addressed by the CIP programs of sister agencies.

**Goal 4: The reinforcement of pedestrian-attractive retail developments along Dallas Street, West Gray Street, Gillette Street and Taft Street.**

The retention and expansion of retail and commercial developments along key roadways is of key importance to the successful redevelopment of the Fourth Ward. Providing base level retail functionality is essential to the continued expansion of residential projects in the area.

Development of complementary focal points supporting the community will result in key activity centers with an enhanced pedestrian environment and an emphasis on parking, lighting, street trees, landscaping, wide sidewalks, public art and adequate pedestrian amenities.

**Goal 5: Streets and Mobility.**

Public streets and public utility systems are required to create an environment that will stimulate private investments in retail, commercial and mixed-use developments. The reconstruction of key streets and major thoroughfares will enhance the level of service in the area. All improvements will be coordinated with the street reconstruction programs of the City, METRO, TxDOT and other public entities. Attention will be placed on leveraging Zone monies through the funding of elements not addressed by the CIP programs of sister agencies.

**PROJECT PLAN AND REINVESTMENT ZONE FINANCING PLAN:**

**A. PROJECT PLAN**

Existing and Proposed Uses of Land (Texas Tax Code §311.011(b)(1)): Map 1 attached hereto depicts the existing land and proposed uses in the Zone. The existing and proposed land uses include multi-family residential, commercial, office, public and institutional, transportation and utility, park and open spaces, and undeveloped land uses.

Proposed Changes of Zoning Ordinances, Master Plan of Municipality, Building Codes, and Other Municipal Ordinances (Texas Tax Code §311.011(b)(2)): All construction will be performed in conformance with the City's existing rules and regulations. There are no proposed changes to any City ordinance, master plan, or building code.

Estimated Non-Project Costs (Texas Tax Code §311.011(b)(3)): The non-project costs reflect, in part, costs of the City and its annual Capital Improvement Program, which includes provisions for public safety facilities, public libraries, parks, roadways and public utility improvements.

Method of Relocating Persons to be Displaced, if any, as a Result of Implementing the Plan (Texas Tax Code §311.011(b)(4)): It is not anticipated that any residents will be displaced by any of the projects to be undertaken in the Zone.

**B. REINVESTMENT ZONE FINANCING PLAN**

Estimated Project Costs (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(1)): Exhibit 1 (attached) details the proposed public improvement and administrative project costs. The dollar amounts are approximate and may be amended from time to time by City Council. The financing costs are a function of project financing needs and will vary with market conditions from the estimates shown on Exhibit 1.

Kind, Number, and Location of all Public Works or Public Improvements to be Financed in the TIRZ (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(2)): These details are described throughout the Plan.

Economic Feasibility Study and Finding of Feasibility (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(3)): Economic feasibility studies have been completed that demonstrate the economic potential of the Zone including the CDS Market Research Study titled Fourth Ward Redevelopment Concepts, completed in September 1997, the Fourth Ward Revitalization Plan completed in May 2001, and the Implementation Action Steps Freedman's Town/Fourth Ward TIRZ Plan completed in February 2004, both prepared by Stull and Lee, Inc. Architects and Planners, the Historic Resource Survey, Priority List and City of Houston Historic District Nomination of the Historic Resources of Freedman's Town, by SWCA Environmental Consultants completed in June 2010, and the Fourth Ward Livable Centers Study, completed by the Houston Galveston Area Council in conjunction with Design Workshop, the Bryant Design Group, Morris Architects, MWA Architects, RCLCO, and Walter P. Moore, completed in October 2010. Exhibits 2 through 5 constitute incremental revenue estimates for the Zone. The incremental revenue estimates are projected to be sufficient to cover the costs of the proposed redevelopment and infrastructure improvements in the Zone. The Plan estimates total project costs of \$138,282,132. The Zone and the City find and determine that the Part A, Part B and Part C Plans are economically feasible.

Estimated Amount of Bond Indebtedness; Estimated Time When Related Costs or Monetary Obligations Incurred (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(4), §311.011(c)(5)): Issuance of notes and bonds by the Zone will occur as tax increment revenues allow. The value and timing of the issuance of notes or bonds will correlate to debt capacity as derived from the attached revenue and project schedules, as well as market conditions for the issue and sale of such notes and bonds. The Zone will explore other financing methods as well, including developer agreement financing and collaboration with other entities for grant funding and partnerships.

Methods and Sources of Financing Project Costs and Percentage of Increment from Taxing Units Anticipated to Contribute Tax Increment to the Zone (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(6)): Methods and sources of financing include the issuance of notes and bonds, as well as collaboration with developers and other entities for grant funding and partnerships. Tax Year 1999 was the base year for the Zone. As outlined in Exhibits 2 through 5, at least \$80,632,709 of increment is estimated to be generated by the Zone for use in funding project costs. This figure is calculated using an estimated collection rate of 95% and a City contribution of \$0.63875/\$100 of assessed valuation in the Original Area, and a HISD contribution of \$0.0096/\$100 of assessed valuation in the Original Area.

Current Total Appraised Value of Taxable Real Property (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(7)): The current projected appraised value of taxable real property in the Zone, as of May 1, 2013, is \$296,925,652.

Estimated Captured Appraised Value of Zone During Each Year of Existence (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(8)): The estimated captured appraised value for the remaining duration of the Zone is set forth in Exhibit 2.

Zone Duration (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(9)): The Zone will terminate on December 31, 2029.

## EXHIBITS

# City of Houston TIRZ #14 Land Use Map

## Legend

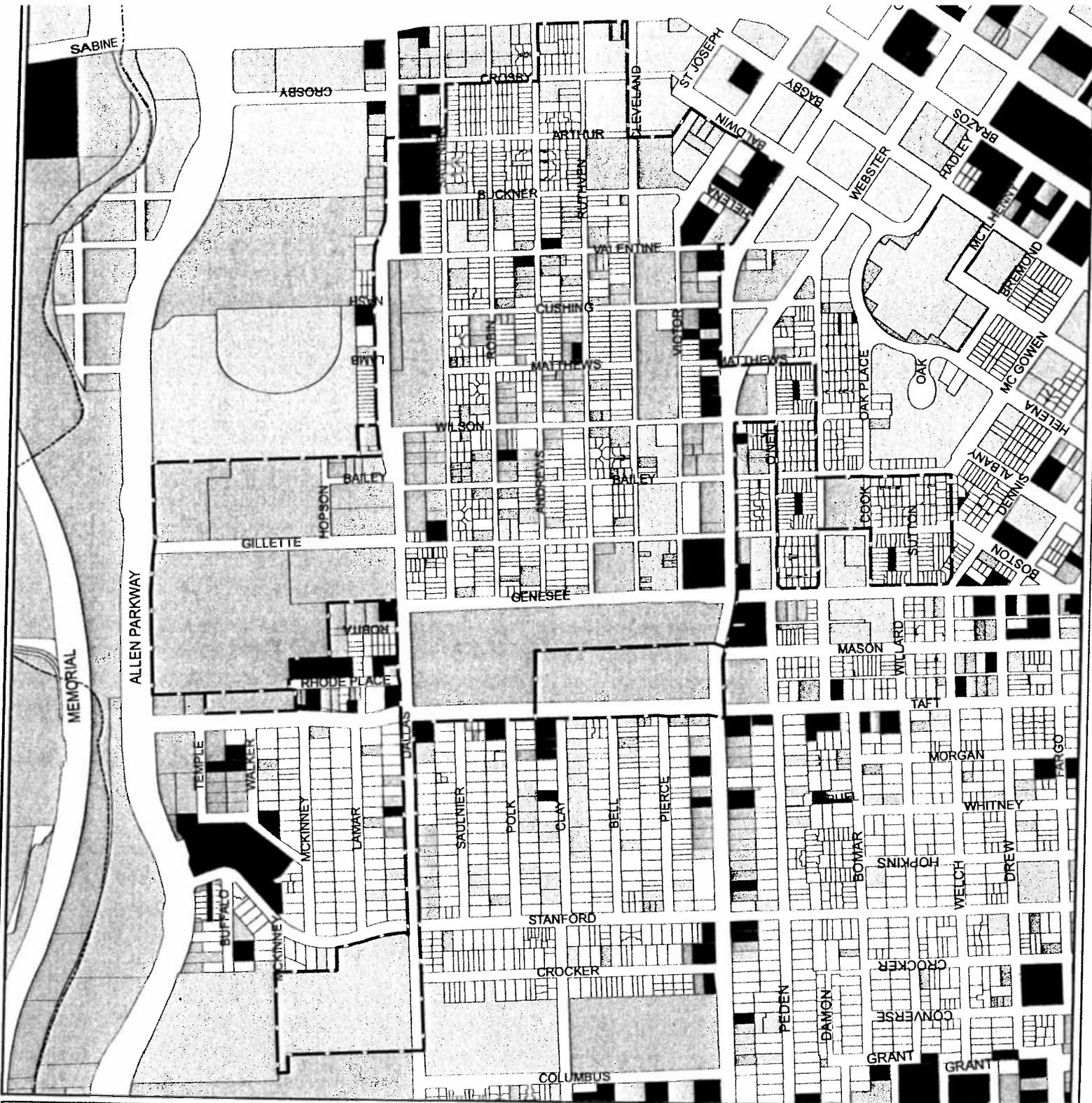
-  Fourth Ward
-  Single-Family Residential
-  Multi-Family Residential
-  Commercial
-  Office
-  Industrial
-  Public & Institutional
-  Transportation & Utility
-  Park & Open Spaces
-  Agriculture Production
-  Undeveloped
-  Unknown

Source: GIS Services Division  
Date: May 2013  
Reference: PJ17126\_Land\_Use



## PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



# Exhibit 1: Project Costs of Part A, Part B and Part C Plans

	1999 (A) Plan		2007 (B) Plan		2013 (C) Plan		Total Plan	Costs through 06/30/12	Remaining Costs
	Estimated Costs		Estimated Costs		Estimated Costs				
<b>Non-Educational Project Costs</b>									
<b>Infrastructure Improvements:</b>									
<b>Roadways and Street Improvements</b>									
Streetscape	\$ 3,552,400	\$ 5,762,000	\$ -	\$ 9,314,400	\$ -	\$ 9,314,400	\$ 1,049,364	\$ 8,265,036	
Streetlights	\$ 934,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 934,000	\$ -	\$ 934,000	\$ -	\$ 934,000	
Roadway and Street Reconstruction Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000	\$ -	\$ 1,200,000	\$ -	\$ 1,200,000	
<b>Total Roadway and Street Improvements -</b>	<b>\$ 4,486,400</b>	<b>\$ 5,762,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,200,000</b>	<b>\$ 11,448,400</b>	<b>\$ 1,049,364</b>	<b>\$ 10,399,036</b>			
<b>Infrastructure Improvements:</b>									
Storm & Sanitary Sewer General	\$ 3,189,100	\$ 3,500,000	\$ -	\$ 6,689,100	\$ -	\$ 6,689,100	\$ -	\$ 6,689,100	
Storm & Sanitary Sewer Extensions	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000	
Paving Street Reconstruction	\$ 4,118,500	\$ 7,000,000	\$ -	\$ 11,118,500	\$ -	\$ 11,118,500	\$ -	\$ 11,118,500	
Demolition	\$ 846,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 846,000	\$ -	\$ 846,000	\$ -	\$ 846,000	
Crosby Street (Outflow)	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	
Eastside Streets	\$ -	\$ 2,340,000	\$ -	\$ 2,340,000	\$ -	\$ 2,340,000	\$ -	\$ 2,340,000	
Gillette Street	\$ -	\$ 1,800,000	\$ -	\$ 1,800,000	\$ -	\$ 1,800,000	\$ -	\$ 1,800,000	
Public Utility Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,950,000	\$ 11,950,000	\$ -	\$ 11,950,000	\$ -	\$ 11,950,000	
<b>Total Infrastructure Improvements -</b>	<b>\$ 11,153,600</b>	<b>\$ 16,640,000</b>	<b>\$ 11,950,000</b>	<b>\$ 39,743,600</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 39,743,600</b>	<b>\$ 1,049,364</b>	<b>\$ 38,694,236</b>	
<b>Total Roadway and Infrastructure Improvements -</b>	<b>\$ 15,640,000</b>	<b>\$ 22,402,000</b>	<b>\$ 13,150,000</b>	<b>\$ 51,192,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,049,364</b>	<b>\$ 50,142,636</b>			
<b>Other Project Costs:</b>									
<b>Parks and Recreational Facilities Improvements:</b>									
San Felipe Park	\$ -	\$ 3,072,000	\$ -	\$ 3,072,000	\$ 357,227	\$ 2,714,773	\$ -	\$ 2,714,773	
West Webster Park	\$ -	\$ 605,000	\$ -	\$ 605,000	\$ 605,000	\$ -	\$ 605,000	\$ -	
Wiley Park	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ -	
Parks and Plazas	\$ 1,501,000	\$ -	\$ 1,600,000	\$ 3,301,000	\$ 3,639,025	\$ -	\$ 3,639,025	\$ -	
<b>Total Parks and Recreational Facilities Improvements -</b>	<b>\$ 1,501,000</b>	<b>\$ 4,177,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,600,000</b>	<b>\$ 7,478,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,101,252</b>	<b>\$ 2,376,748</b>		<b>\$ (38,025)</b>	
<b>Entry Features &amp; Focal Points:</b>									
Entry Features & Focal Points	\$ 256,000	\$ -	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 1,556,000	\$ -	\$ 1,556,000	\$ -	\$ 1,556,000	
<b>Total Entry Features and Focal Points Improvements -</b>	<b>\$ 256,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,300,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,556,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,556,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,556,000</b>	
<b>Historic Preservation:</b>									
Historic Preservation	\$ 3,750,000	\$ 4,100,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 8,850,000	\$ 5,446,797	\$ 3,403,203	\$ -	\$ 3,403,203	
<b>Total Historic Preservation Improvements -</b>	<b>\$ 3,750,000</b>	<b>\$ 4,100,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 8,850,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,446,797</b>	<b>\$ 3,403,203</b>		<b>\$ 3,403,203</b>	
<b>Cultural &amp; Public Facilities Improvements:</b>									
Cultural & Public Facilities Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Gregory School	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 1,406,132	\$ 3,406,132	\$ 3,406,132	\$ -	\$ 3,406,132	\$ -	
<b>Total Cultural and Public Facilities Improvements -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 2,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,406,132</b>	<b>\$ 3,406,132</b>	<b>\$ 3,406,132</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 3,406,132</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	
<b>TIRZ Creation and Management:</b>									
TIRZ Creation and Management	\$ 800,000	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 7,800,000	\$ 2,795,880	\$ 5,004,120	\$ -	\$ 5,004,120	
<b>Total TIRZ Creation and Management Improvements -</b>	<b>\$ 800,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,500,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,500,000</b>	<b>\$ 7,800,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,795,880</b>	<b>\$ 5,004,120</b>		<b>\$ 5,004,120</b>	
<b>Educational Facilities Improvements:</b>									
Educational Facilities Project Costs	\$ 15,300,000	\$ 15,300,000	\$ 15,300,000	\$ 15,300,000	\$ 5,806,463	\$ 9,493,537	\$ -	\$ 9,493,537	
<b>Total Educational Facilities Project Costs -</b>	<b>\$ 15,300,000</b>	<b>\$ 15,300,000</b>	<b>\$ 15,300,000</b>	<b>\$ 15,300,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,806,463</b>	<b>\$ 9,493,537</b>		<b>\$ 9,493,537</b>	
<b>Affordable Housing:</b>									
Affordable Housing Project Costs	\$ 32,900,000	\$ 42,700,000	\$ 42,700,000	\$ 42,700,000	\$ 7,386,414	\$ 35,313,586	\$ -	\$ 35,313,586	
<b>Total Affordable Housing Costs -</b>	<b>\$ 32,900,000</b>	<b>\$ 42,700,000</b>	<b>\$ 42,700,000</b>	<b>\$ 42,700,000</b>	<b>\$ 7,386,414</b>	<b>\$ 35,313,586</b>		<b>\$ 35,313,586</b>	
<b>Total Other Project Costs -</b>	<b>\$ 70,147,000</b>	<b>\$ 94,179,000</b>	<b>\$ 80,156,132</b>	<b>\$ 138,282,132</b>	<b>\$ 30,992,302</b>	<b>\$ 107,289,830</b>		<b>\$ 107,289,830</b>	
<b>PROJECT PLAN TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 70,147,000</b>	<b>\$ 94,179,000</b>	<b>\$ 80,156,132</b>	<b>\$ 138,282,132</b>	<b>\$ 30,992,302</b>	<b>\$ 107,289,830</b>		<b>\$ 107,289,830</b>	

Exhibit 2: Net Revenue - All Jurisdictions

Tax Year (1)	Increment Revenue			Net Revenue (Total Increment Revenue Less Transfers)
	City	Houston ISD (2)	Total Increment Revenue	
2013	\$ 1,593,726	\$ 2,681,511	\$ 4,275,237	\$ 3,276,714
2014	\$ 1,665,797	\$ 2,714,477	\$ 4,380,274	\$ 3,367,159
2015	\$ 1,740,752	\$ 2,743,481	\$ 4,484,233	\$ 3,457,701
2016	\$ 1,818,704	\$ 2,761,343	\$ 4,580,047	\$ 3,543,664
2017	\$ 1,899,774	\$ 2,761,338	\$ 4,661,112	\$ 3,620,677
2018	\$ 1,984,087	\$ 2,799,804	\$ 4,783,891	\$ 3,726,419
2019	\$ 2,071,773	\$ 2,817,660	\$ 4,889,433	\$ 3,821,625
2020	\$ 2,162,966	\$ 2,817,660	\$ 4,980,626	\$ 3,908,258
2021	\$ 2,257,807	\$ 2,817,660	\$ 5,075,467	\$ 3,998,357
2022	\$ 2,356,442	\$ 2,817,660	\$ 5,174,102	\$ 4,092,060
2023	\$ 2,459,022	\$ 2,817,660	\$ 5,276,682	\$ 4,189,511
2024	\$ 2,565,705	\$ 2,817,660	\$ 5,383,365	\$ 4,290,860
2025	\$ 2,676,655	\$ 2,817,660	\$ 5,494,315	\$ 4,396,262
2026	\$ 2,792,044	\$ 2,817,660	\$ 5,609,704	\$ 4,505,882
2027	\$ 2,912,048	\$ 2,817,660	\$ 5,729,708	\$ 4,619,885
2028	\$ 3,036,852	\$ 2,817,660	\$ 5,854,512	\$ 4,738,449
	<b>\$ 35,994,153</b>	<b>\$ 44,638,556</b>	<b>\$ 80,632,709</b>	<b>\$ 63,553,482</b>

Notes:

(1) TIRZ14 is scheduled to terminate in 2028

Exhibit 3: Transfer Schedule – All Jurisdictions

Tax Year (1)	Increment Revenue				Transfers				Net Revenue (Total Increment Revenue less Total Transfers)
	City	Houston ISD(2)	Total Increment Revenue	Houston ISD Educational	Admin Fees		Total Transfers		
					City	Houston ISD			
2013	\$ 1,593,726	\$ 2,681,511	\$ 4,275,237	\$893,836.94	\$ 79,686	\$ 25,000	\$ 104,686	\$ 998,523	\$ 3,276,714
2014	\$ 1,665,797	\$ 2,714,477	\$ 4,380,274	\$904,825.59	\$ 83,290	\$ 25,000	\$ 108,290	\$ 1,013,115	\$ 3,367,159
2015	\$ 1,740,752	\$ 2,743,481	\$ 4,484,233	\$914,493.77	\$ 87,038	\$ 25,000	\$ 112,038	\$ 1,026,531	\$ 3,457,701
2016	\$ 1,818,704	\$ 2,761,343	\$ 4,580,047	\$920,447.78	\$ 90,935	\$ 25,000	\$ 115,935	\$ 1,036,383	\$ 3,543,664
2017	\$ 1,899,774	\$ 2,761,338	\$ 4,661,112	\$920,445.95	\$ 94,989	\$ 25,000	\$ 119,989	\$ 1,040,435	\$ 3,620,677
2018	\$ 1,984,087	\$ 2,799,804	\$ 4,783,891	\$933,267.88	\$ 99,204	\$ 25,000	\$ 124,204	\$ 1,057,472	\$ 3,726,419
2019	\$ 2,071,773	\$ 2,817,660	\$ 4,889,433	\$939,220.06	\$ 103,589	\$ 25,000	\$ 128,589	\$ 1,067,809	\$ 3,821,625
2020	\$ 2,162,966	\$ 2,817,660	\$ 4,980,626	\$939,220.06	\$ 108,148	\$ 25,000	\$ 133,148	\$ 1,072,368	\$ 3,908,258
2021	\$ 2,257,807	\$ 2,817,660	\$ 5,075,467	\$939,220.06	\$ 112,890	\$ 25,000	\$ 137,890	\$ 1,077,110	\$ 3,998,357
2022	\$ 2,356,442	\$ 2,817,660	\$ 5,174,102	\$939,220.06	\$ 117,822	\$ 25,000	\$ 142,822	\$ 1,082,042	\$ 4,092,060
2023	\$ 2,459,022	\$ 2,817,660	\$ 5,276,682	\$939,220.06	\$ 122,951	\$ 25,000	\$ 147,951	\$ 1,087,171	\$ 4,189,511
2024	\$ 2,565,705	\$ 2,817,660	\$ 5,383,365	\$939,220.06	\$ 128,285	\$ 25,000	\$ 153,285	\$ 1,092,505	\$ 4,290,860
2025	\$ 2,676,655	\$ 2,817,660	\$ 5,494,315	\$939,220.06	\$ 133,833	\$ 25,000	\$ 158,833	\$ 1,098,053	\$ 4,396,262
2026	\$ 2,792,044	\$ 2,817,660	\$ 5,609,704	\$939,220.06	\$ 139,602	\$ 25,000	\$ 164,602	\$ 1,103,822	\$ 4,505,882
2027	\$ 2,912,048	\$ 2,817,660	\$ 5,729,708	\$939,220.06	\$ 145,602	\$ 25,000	\$ 170,602	\$ 1,109,822	\$ 4,619,885
2028	\$ 3,036,852	\$ 2,817,660	\$ 5,854,512	\$939,220.06	\$ 151,843	\$ 25,000	\$ 176,843	\$ 1,116,063	\$ 4,738,449
	\$ 35,994,153	\$ 44,638,556	\$ 80,632,709	\$14,879,519	\$ 1,799,708	\$ 400,000	\$ 2,199,708	\$ 17,079,226	\$ 63,553,482

Notes:

(1) TIRZ 14 is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2028

Exhibit 4A: Revenue Schedule: Original Area City of Houston

Tax Year(1)	Base Value (2)	Projected Value (3)	Captured Appraised Value	Collection Rate (4)	Tax Rate	Increment Revenue
2013	\$ 34,286,680	\$ 296,925,652	\$ 262,638,972	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,593,726
2014	\$ 34,286,680	\$ 308,802,678	\$ 274,515,998	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,665,797
2015	\$ 34,286,680	\$ 321,154,785	\$ 286,868,105	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,740,752
2016	\$ 34,286,680	\$ 334,000,977	\$ 299,714,297	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,818,704
2017	\$ 34,286,680	\$ 347,361,016	\$ 313,074,336	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,899,774
2018	\$ 34,286,680	\$ 361,255,456	\$ 326,968,776	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,984,087
2019	\$ 34,286,680	\$ 375,705,675	\$ 341,418,995	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 2,071,773
2020	\$ 34,286,680	\$ 390,733,902	\$ 356,447,222	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 2,162,966
2021	\$ 34,286,680	\$ 406,363,258	\$ 372,076,578	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 2,257,807
2022	\$ 34,286,680	\$ 422,617,788	\$ 388,331,108	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 2,356,442
2023	\$ 34,286,680	\$ 439,522,499	\$ 405,235,819	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 2,459,022
2024	\$ 34,286,680	\$ 457,103,399	\$ 422,816,719	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 2,565,705
2025	\$ 34,286,680	\$ 475,387,535	\$ 441,100,855	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 2,676,655
2026	\$ 34,286,680	\$ 494,403,037	\$ 460,116,357	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 2,792,044
2027	\$ 34,286,680	\$ 514,179,158	\$ 479,892,478	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 2,912,048
2028	\$ 34,286,680	\$ 534,746,325	\$ 500,459,645	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 3,036,852
						\$ 35,994,153

Notes:

- (1) TIRZ 14 is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2028
- (2) Base Year is Tax Year 1999
- (3) Jurisdiction Code 599

Exhibit 4B: Revenue Schedule – 2007 Annexation City of Houston

Tax Year(1)	Base Value (2)	Projected Value (3)	Captured Appraised Value	Collection Rate (4)	Tax Rate	Increment Revenue
2013	\$ -	\$ -	-	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2014	\$ -	\$ -	-	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2015	\$ -	\$ -	-	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2016	\$ -	\$ -	-	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2017	\$ -	\$ -	-	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2018	\$ -	\$ -	-	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2019	\$ -	\$ -	-	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2020	\$ -	\$ -	-	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2021	\$ -	\$ -	-	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2022	\$ -	\$ -	-	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2023	\$ -	\$ -	-	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2024	\$ -	\$ -	-	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2025	\$ -	\$ -	-	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2026	\$ -	\$ -	-	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2027	\$ -	\$ -	-	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2028	\$ -	\$ -	-	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
						\$ -

Notes:

- (1) TIRZ 14 is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2028
- (2) Base Year is Tax Year 2007
- (3) Jurisdiction Code 937

Exhibit 4C: Revenue Schedule – 2013 Annexation City of Houston

Tax Year(1)	Base Value (2)	Projected Value (3)	Captured Appraised Value	Collection Rate (4)	Tax Rate	Increment Revenue
2013	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2014	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2015	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2016	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2023	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2024	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2025	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2026	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2027	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2028	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
						\$ -

Notes:

- (1) TIRZ 14 is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2028
- (2) Base Year is Tax Year 2013
- (3) Jurisdiction Code Not Yet Assigned

Exhibit 5: Revenue Schedule Houston Independent School District

Tax Year(1)	Base Value (2)	Lesser of:			Collection Rate (4)	Tax Rate	Increment Revenue
		Captured Appraised Value		Project Plan Appraised Value			
		Projected Value	Captured Appraised Value				
2013	\$ 34,254,910	\$ 289,870,505	\$ 255,615,595	\$ 244,025,500	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 2,681,511
2014	\$ 34,254,910	\$ 301,465,325	\$ 267,210,415	\$ 247,025,500	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 2,714,477
2015	\$ 34,254,910	\$ 313,523,938	\$ 279,269,028	\$ 249,665,000	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 2,743,481
2016	\$ 34,254,910	\$ 326,064,896	\$ 291,809,986	\$ 251,290,500	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 2,761,343
2017	\$ 34,254,910	\$ 339,107,492	\$ 304,852,582	\$ 251,290,000	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 2,761,338
2018	\$ 34,254,910	\$ 352,671,791	\$ 318,416,881	\$ 254,790,500	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 2,799,804
2019	\$ 34,254,910	\$ 366,778,663	\$ 332,523,753	\$ 256,415,500	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 2,817,660
2020	\$ 34,254,910	\$ 381,449,809	\$ 347,194,899	\$ 256,415,500	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 2,817,660
2021	\$ 34,254,910	\$ 396,707,802	\$ 362,452,892	\$ 256,415,500	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 2,817,660
2022	\$ 34,254,910	\$ 412,576,114	\$ 378,321,204	\$ 256,415,500	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 2,817,660
2023	\$ 34,254,910	\$ 429,079,158	\$ 394,824,248	\$ 256,415,500	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 2,817,660
2024	\$ 34,254,910	\$ 446,242,325	\$ 411,987,415	\$ 256,415,500	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 2,817,660
2025	\$ 34,254,910	\$ 464,092,018	\$ 429,837,108	\$ 256,415,500	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 2,817,660
2026	\$ 34,254,910	\$ 482,655,698	\$ 448,400,788	\$ 256,415,500	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 2,817,660
2027	\$ 34,254,910	\$ 501,961,926	\$ 467,707,016	\$ 256,415,500	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 2,817,660
2028	\$ 34,254,910	\$ 522,040,403	\$ 487,785,493	\$ 256,415,500	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 2,817,660
							\$ 44,638,556

Notes:

- (1) TIRZ 14 is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2028
- (2) Base Year is Tax Year 1999
- (3) Jurisdiction Code 993

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary**

**RCA #**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget Reinvestment Zone Number Six (Eastside Zone).

**Page**  
1 of 1

**Agenda Item#**

21

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Andrew F. Icken  
Chief Development Officer

**Origination Date**

**Agenda Date**

NOV 06 2013

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

*[Handwritten Signature]*

**Council Districts affected:**

E, I

**For additional information contact:**

Ralph De Leon

Phone: (832) 393-0985

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Six (Eastside Zone).

**Amount of Funding:** No Funding Required

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**

General Fund     Grant Fund     Enterprise Fund  
 Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY14 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY14 Operating Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Six (Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY14 is \$5,434,207, which includes \$5,434,207 for required fund transfers.
- The Zone must advise the Chief Development Authority of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.

Attachments: FY14 Operating Budget.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
David Feldman, City Attorney  
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

21

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: **Eastside**  
 TIRZ: **06 - Eastside Zone**  
 Fund Number: **7554/50**

<b>P R O J E C T P L A N</b>	<b>Base Year:</b>		1997
	<b>Base Year Taxable Value:</b>	\$	391,540,000
	<b>Projected Taxable Value (TY2013):</b>	\$	694,760,912
	<b>Current Taxable Value (TY2012):</b>	\$	498,602,902
	<b>Acres:</b>		769.98
	<b>Administrator (Contact):</b>		City of Houston
	<b>Contact Number:</b>		(832) 393-0985

<b>N A R R A T I V E</b>	<b>Zone Purpose:</b>
	Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Six, City of Houston, was created to build a shared educational facility and to encourage further industrial development within the Zone. The new shared educational facility would alleviate overcrowding at Stephen F. Austin and Milby High School, and provide the City with ball fields, tennis courts and other outdoor recreational areas for municipal recreational purposes.

<b>P R O J E C T P L A N</b>		<b>Total Plan</b>	<b>Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/12)</b>	<b>Variance</b>
	<b>Capital Projects:</b>			
Shared Educational Facilities	\$	45,957,500	\$ -	\$ 45,957,500
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Projects</b>	\$	45,957,500	\$ -	\$ 45,957,500
Affordable Housing		-	-	-
School & Education/Cultural Facilities		-	-	-
Financing Costs		-	-	-
Administration Costs/ Professional Services		885,000	-	885,000
Creation Costs		-	-	-
<b>Total Project Plan</b>	\$	46,842,500	\$ -	\$ 46,842,500

<b>D E B T</b>	<b>Additional Financial Data</b>	<b>FY2013 Budget</b>	<b>FY2013 Estimate</b>	<b>FY2014 Budget</b>
		<b>Debt Service</b>		
	Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Balance as of 6/30/12</b>		<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/13</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/14</b>
	<b>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</b>			
	Bond Debt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Line of Credit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: Eastside  
 TIRZ: 06 - Eastside Zone  
 Fund Number: 7554/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
<b>RESOURCES</b>			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
City tax revenue	\$ -	\$ 682,288	\$ 1,934,496
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD tax revenue	\$ -	\$ 1,234,209	\$ 3,499,712
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Incremental property tax revenue</b>	\$ -	\$ 1,916,496	\$ 5,434,207
<b>Miscellaneous revenue</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
COH TIRZ interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest Income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Interest Income</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Grant Proceeds</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Proceeds from Bank Loan</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES</b>	\$ -	\$ 1,916,496	\$ 5,434,207

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: **Eastside**  
 TIRZ: **06 - Eastside Zone**  
 Fund Number: **7554/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Accounting	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Auditor	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Insurance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Office Administration	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TIRZ Administration and Overhead</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Planning Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Program and Project Consultants</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Management consulting services</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TIRZ Capital Expenditures</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Developer / Project Reimbursements</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Bond Debt Service (Series ##)			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>System debt service</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ -	\$ 1,209,209	\$ 3,474,712
COH Education Set-Aside	\$ -	\$ 682,288	\$ 1,934,496
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
HCC	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Transfers</b>	\$ -	\$ 1,916,496	\$ 5,434,207
<b>Total Budget</b>	\$ -	\$ 1,916,496	\$ 5,434,207
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Budget &amp; Ending Fund Balance</b>	\$ -	\$ 1,916,496	\$ 5,434,207

Notes:

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary**

**RCA #**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority

**Category #**

**Page**  
1 of 1

**Agenda Item#**

22

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

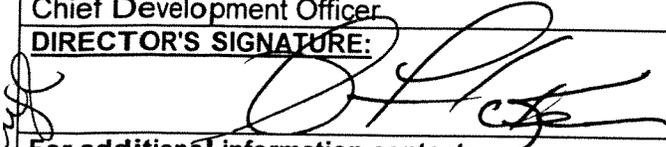
Andrew F. Icken  
Chief Development Officer

**Origination Date**

**Agenda Date**

NOV 06 2013

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**



**Council Districts affected:**

1

**For additional information contact:**

Ralph De Leon

**Phone:** (832) 393-0985

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2012-0813, 09/19/12

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority

**Amount of Funding:** No Funding Required

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**

General Fund     Grant Fund     Enterprise Fund  
 Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY14 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY14 Operating Budget for the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority (the Authority).

- Total Operating Budget for FY14 is \$1,451,218, which includes \$397,347 for required fund transfers and \$1,053,871 for Project Costs.
- The FY14 Operating Budget includes \$28,300 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.

Attachments: FY14 Operating Budget.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
David Feldman, City Attorney  
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: **Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority**  
TIRZ: **08**

<b>P R O F I L E</b>	Base Year:		1997
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$	25,127,840
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2013):	\$	103,936,302
	Current Taxable Value (TY2012):	\$	88,747,048
	Acres:		296.18
	Administrator (Contact):		City of Houston
	Contact Number:		(832) 393-0985

<b>N A R R A T I V E</b>	<b>Zone Purpose:</b>
	Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Eight, City of Houston, Texas was created with the purpose of acquiring and repositioning the ailing Gulfgate Shopping Center. The Zone was enlarged in 1999 with the purpose of facilitating the redevelopment of the surrounding areas by providing for utility relocation, traffic signalization & realignments, refurbishment of the Loop 610 Pedestrian Bridge and landscaping.

<b>P R O J E C T  P L A N</b>		Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/12)	Variance
	<b>Capital Projects:</b>			
Property Acquisition	\$	5,250,000	\$ 5,391,214	\$ (141,214)
Proposed Annexation Project Costs		3,697,686	1,072,628	2,625,058
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Projects</b>	\$	8,947,686	\$ 6,463,842	\$ 2,483,844
<b>Affordable Housing</b>		-	-	-
<b>School &amp; Education/Cultural Facilities</b>		15,867,163	2,700,750	13,166,413
<b>Financing Costs</b>		14,481,953	4,280,245	10,201,708
<b>Administration Costs/ Professional Services</b>		2,140,000	2,099,920	40,080
<b>Creation Costs</b>		-	-	-
<b>Total Project Plan</b>	\$	41,436,802	\$ 15,544,757	\$ 25,892,045

<b>D E B T</b>	Additional Financial Data	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
	<u>Debt Service</u>	\$	879,890	\$ 1,387,312
Principal	\$	825,000	\$ 1,225,428	\$ 882,802
Interest	\$	54,890	\$ 161,884	\$ 132,769
		<b>Balance as of 6/30/12</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/13</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/14</b>
<u>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</u>				
Bond Debt	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -
Bank Loan - Wells Fargo	\$	2,864,537	\$ 2,439,537	\$ 2,014,537
Developer Agreement - HGP Land Note	\$	183,962	\$ -	\$ -
Developer Agreement - HGP Developer Advance	\$	1,835,925	\$ 1,220,778.63	\$ 762,976.29
Other	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: **Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority**  
 TIRZ: **08**  
 #REF! #REF!

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
<b>RESOURCES</b>			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Debt Service (Wells Fargo Loan)	\$ 479,890	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - HGP Land Note	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 486,610	\$ 966,649	\$ 597,879
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>\$ 966,500</b>	<b>\$ 966,649</b>	<b>\$ 597,879</b>
City tax revenue	\$ 373,502	\$ 405,920	\$ 501,928
County tax revenue	\$ 232,864	\$ 257,949	\$ 318,277
ISD tax revenue	\$ 618,472	\$ 672,425	\$ 834,606
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ 130,043	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Incremental property tax revenue</b>	<b>\$ 1,354,881</b>	<b>\$ 1,336,294</b>	<b>\$ 1,654,811</b>
<b>Miscellaneous revenue</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
COH TIRZ interest	\$ 627	\$ 1,772	\$ 2,571
Interest Income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Interest Income</b>	<b>\$ 627</b>	<b>\$ 1,772</b>	<b>\$ 2,571</b>
TxDOT Reconciliation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ 50,000	\$ 36,148	\$ -
	\$ 50,000	\$ 36,148	\$ -
<b>Proceeds from Bank Loan</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 2,372,008</b>	<b>\$ 2,340,863</b>	<b>\$ 2,255,261</b>

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority  
 TIRZ: 08  
 #REF! #REF!

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Accounting	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,500
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 10,000	\$ 9,422	\$ 10,000
Auditor	\$ 10,000	\$ 8,333	\$ 10,000
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Insurance	\$ 1,000	\$ 765	\$ 800
Office Administration	\$ 500	\$ 766	\$ 1,000
<b>TIRZ Administration and Overhead</b>	<b>\$ 28,000</b>	<b>\$ 25,786</b>	<b>\$ 28,300</b>
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ 10,000	\$ 2,006	\$ 10,000
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Planning Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Program and Project Consultants</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,006</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>
<b>Management consulting services</b>	<b>\$ 38,000</b>	<b>\$ 27,792</b>	<b>\$ 38,300</b>
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TIRZ Capital Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Houston Gulfgate Partners - Land Note Principal	\$ 185,282	\$ 185,282	\$ -
Houston Gulfgate Partners - Land Note Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Houston Gulfgate Partners - Developer Advance Principal	\$ 214,718	\$ 615,146	\$ 457,802
Houston Gulfgate Partners - Developer Advance Interest	\$ -	\$ 116,221	\$ 90,077
<b>Developer / Project Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$ 400,000</b>	<b>\$ 916,649</b>	<b>\$ 547,879</b>
Wells Fargo Loan debt service			
Principal	\$ 425,000	\$ 425,000	\$ 425,000
Interest	\$ 54,890	\$ 45,663	\$ 42,692
<b>System debt service</b>	<b>\$ 479,890</b>	<b>\$ 470,663</b>	<b>\$ 467,692</b>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS</b>	<b>\$ 917,890</b>	<b>\$ 1,415,104</b>	<b>\$ 1,053,871</b>

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority  
 TIRZ: 08  
 #REF! #REF!

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ 243,718	\$ 269,687	\$ 331,337
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	\$ 130,043	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 18,675	\$ 20,296	\$ 25,096
County	\$ 11,643	\$ 12,897	\$ 15,914
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 429,079</b>	<b>\$ 327,880</b>	<b>\$ 397,347</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 1,346,969</b>	<b>\$ 1,742,984</b>	<b>\$ 1,451,218</b>
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Debt Service (Wells Fargo Loan)	\$ 479,890	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 545,149	\$ 597,879	\$ 804,043
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 1,025,039</b>	<b>\$ 597,879</b>	<b>\$ 804,043</b>
<b>Total Budget &amp; Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 2,372,008</b>	<b>\$ 2,340,863</b>	<b>\$ 2,255,261</b>

Notes:

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary**

**RCA #**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for South Post Oak Redevelopment Authority on behalf of Reinvestment Zone Number Nine (South Post Oak Zone).

**Category #**

**Page**  
1 of 1

**Agenda Item#**

23

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

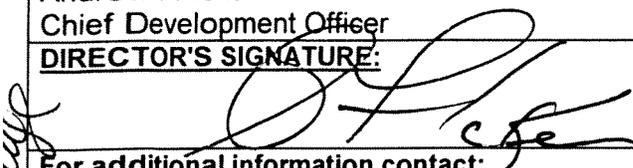
Andrew F. Icken  
Chief Development Officer

**Origination Date**

**Agenda Date**

NOV 06 2013

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**



**Council Districts affected:**

K

**For additional information contact:**

Ralph De Leon

Phone: (832) 393-0985

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2012-0814, 09/19/12

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

That City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for South Post Oak Redevelopment Authority on behalf of Reinvestment Zone Number Nine (South Post Oak Zone).

**Amount of Funding:** No Funding Required

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**

General Fund     Grant Fund     Enterprise Fund  
 Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY14 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY14 Operating Budget for South Post Oak Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) on behalf of Reinvestment Zone Number Nine (the Zone).

- The total Operating Budget for FY14 is \$927,228, which includes \$374,909 for required fund transfers and \$552,319 for project costs.
- The project expenses include \$32,900 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.

Attachments: FY14 Operating Budget

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
David Feldman, City Attorney  
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

P R O F I L E	Base Year:		1997
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$	13,580
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2013):	\$	52,117,664
	Current Taxable Value (TY2012):	\$	49,048,009
	Acres:		262.70
	Administrator (Contact):		City of Houston
	Contact Number:		(832) 393-0985

N A R R A T I V E	<b>Zone Purpose:</b>
	Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Nine, City of Houston, Texas was created to facilitate the development of a master-planned community that included commercial, recreational, and residential improvements and amenities, of which 80% of the homes constructed would be available as affordable housing.

P R O J E C T P L A N		Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/12)	Variance
	<b>Capital Projects:</b>			
Public Improvements	\$	3,742,366	\$ 5,018,905	\$ (1,276,539)
On-Site Detention		312,000	506,798	(194,798)
Engineering for Public Improvements		478,334	659,898	(181,364)
Noise Barrier Fencing on Public ROW		171,200	248,290	(77,090)
Landscaping on Public ROW		169,542	184,835	(15,293)
Economic Feasibility Study		15,000	18,130	(3,130)
Neighborhood Park		125,000	166,457	(41,457)
Regional Detention		99,000	90,852	8,148
Overhead Pedestrian Walkway		110,000	-	110,000
Streetscape and Neighborhood Entrances		120,000	41,694	78,306
Geotechnical Report		13,950	3,100	10,850
<b>Total Capital Projects</b>	\$	5,356,392	\$ 6,938,759	\$ (1,582,367)
Affordable Housing		-	-	-
School & Education/Cultural Facilities		5,485,747	2,348,156	3,137,591
Financing Costs		1,941,559	4,202,686	(2,261,127)
Administration Costs/ Professional Services		300,000	741,479	(441,479)
Creation Costs		317,636	367,562	(49,926)
<b>Total Project Plan</b>	\$	13,401,334	\$ 14,598,642	\$ (1,197,308)

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
	Debt Service	\$	734,447	\$ 613,030
Principal	\$	601,701	\$ 458,405	\$ 365,661
Interest	\$	132,746	\$ 154,625	\$ 143,758
	<b>Balance as of 6/30/12</b>		<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/13</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/14</b>
Year End Outstanding (Principal)				
Bond Debt	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -
Bank Loan	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -
Line of Credit	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -
Developer Agreement	\$	3,968,368	\$ 3,509,963.00	\$ 3,144,302.28
Other	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: South Post Oak Redevelopment Authority  
 TIRZ: 09  
 Fund Number: 7557/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
<b>RESOURCES</b>			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 640,040	\$ 694,077	\$ 963,873
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>\$ 640,040</b>	<b>\$ 694,077</b>	<b>\$ 963,873</b>
City tax revenue	\$ 385,562	\$ 301,837	\$ 293,476
County tax revenue	\$ 231,118	\$ 180,040	\$ 166,360
ISD tax revenue	\$ 430,633	\$ 673,325	\$ 461,991
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ 203,384	\$ 203,384	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Incremental property tax revenue</b>	<b>\$ 1,250,697</b>	<b>\$ 1,358,586</b>	<b>\$ 921,827</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Miscellaneous revenue</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
COH TIRZ interest	\$ 4,000	\$ 1,256	\$ 1,256
Interest Income	\$ 2,752	\$ 924	\$ 4,145
<b>Other Interest Income</b>	<b>\$ 6,752</b>	<b>\$ 2,180</b>	<b>\$ 5,401</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Grant Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Proceeds from Bank Loan</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 1,897,489</b>	<b>\$ 2,054,843</b>	<b>\$ 1,891,101</b>

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: South Post Oak Redevelopment Authority  
 TIRZ: 09  
 Fund Number: 7557/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Accounting	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,500
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,197	\$ 15,000
Auditor	\$ 10,400	\$ 10,475	\$ 10,400
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Insurance	\$ 1,000	\$ 692	\$ 1,000
Office Administration	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TIRZ Administration and Overhead</b>	<b>\$ 32,900</b>	<b>\$ 32,864</b>	<b>\$ 32,900</b>
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,093	\$ 10,000
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Planning Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Program and Project Consultants</b>	<b>\$ 6,000</b>	<b>\$ 6,093</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>
<b>Management consulting services</b>	<b>\$ 38,900</b>	<b>\$ 38,957</b>	<b>\$ 42,900</b>
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TIRZ Capital Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Pyramid Residential Community Corporation			
Principal	\$ 601,701	\$ 458,405	\$ 365,661
Interest	\$ 132,746	\$ 154,625	\$ 143,758
<b>Developer / Project Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$ 734,447</b>	<b>\$ 613,030</b>	<b>\$ 509,419</b>
<b>System debt service</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS</b>	<b>\$ 773,347</b>	<b>\$ 651,987</b>	<b>\$ 552,319</b>

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: South Post Oak Redevelopment Authority  
 TIRZ: 09  
 Fund Number: 7557/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ 168,542	\$ 263,301	\$ 335,235
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	\$ 135,589	\$ 135,589	\$ -
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 19,278	\$ 15,092	\$ 14,674
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
HCC	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 348,409</b>	<b>\$ 438,982</b>	<b>\$ 374,909</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 1,121,756</b>	<b>\$ 1,090,969</b>	<b>\$ 927,228</b>
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 775,733	\$ 963,873	\$ 963,873
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 775,733</b>	<b>\$ 963,873</b>	<b>\$ 963,873</b>
<b>Total Budget &amp; Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 1,897,489</b>	<b>\$ 2,054,843</b>	<b>\$ 1,891,101</b>

Notes:

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary**

**RCA #**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving a Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget and the Fiscal Years 2014-2018 Capital Improvement Project (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Ten (Lake Houston Zone).

**Category #**

**Page**  
1 of 1

**Agenda Item#**

24

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Andrew F. Icken  
Chief Development Officer

**Origination Date**

10/17/13

**Agenda Date**

NOV 06 2013

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

*[Handwritten Signature]*

**Council Districts affected:**

E

**For additional information contact:**

Ralph De Leon

Phone: (832) 393-0985

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2012-0815, 09/19/12

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget and the Fiscal Years 2014-2018 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Ten (Lake Houston Zone).

**Amount of Funding:** No Funding Required

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**

General Fund     Grant Fund     Enterprise Fund  
 Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY14 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY14 Operating Budget and FY14-FY18 CIP Budget for Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Ten (Lake Houston Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY14 is \$12,768,909, which includes \$9,257,166 for required fund transfers and \$3,511,743 for Project Costs.
- The FY14-FY18 CIP Budget totals \$1,085,000, and includes provisions for the design and construction of roadway and intersection improvements, and land acquisition needed for the construction of a future fire station;
- The FY14 Operating Budget includes \$47,900 for administration and overhead. The Zone must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.
- The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY14 of \$490,000 to pay for the incremental costs of providing services in the area of the Zone.

Attachments: FY14 Operating Budget and FY14-FY18 CIP Budget

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
David Feldman, City Attorney  
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: **Lake Houston Zone**  
 TIRZ: **10**  
 Fund Number: **7558/50**

<b>P R O F I L E</b>	<b>Base Year:</b>		1997
	<b>Base Year Taxable Value:</b>	\$	616,686,747
	<b>Projected Taxable Value (TY2013):</b>	\$	720,042,434
	<b>Current Taxable Value (TY2012):</b>	\$	678,257,882
	<b>Acres:</b>		33,185.70
	<b>Administrator (Contact):</b>		City of Houston
	<b>Contact Number:</b>		(832) 393-0985

<b>N A R R A T I V E</b>	<b>Zone Purpose:</b>
	Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Ten, City of Houston, Texas was created to provide plans and programs needed to facilitate planned residential and commercial developments and in a manner consistent with the Kingwood Annexation Service Plan which annexed the area into the City of Houston.

<b>P R O J E C T  P L A N</b>		Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/12)	Variance
		<b>Capital Projects:</b>		
	Public Utilities	\$ 38,030,640	\$ 17,812,418	\$ 20,218,222
	Street Reconstruction	25,000,000	3,798,000	21,202,000
	Cultural and Public Facilities	20,559,850	7,129,754	13,430,096
	Wastewater Treatment	7,000,000	-	7,000,000
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
	<b>Total Capital Projects</b>	\$ 90,590,490	\$ 28,740,172	\$ 61,850,318
	Affordable Housing	-	-	-
	School & Education/Cultural Facilities	60,000,000	56,863,867	3,136,133
	Financing Costs	-	1,231,000	(1,231,000)
	Administration Costs/ Professional Services	1,540,000	804,810	735,190
	Creation Costs	260,000	260,000	-
	<b>Total Project Plan</b>	\$ 152,390,490	\$ 87,899,849	\$ 64,490,641

<b>D E B T</b>	Additional Financial Data	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
		<b>Debt Service Other</b>		
	Principal	\$ 1,757,443	\$ 2,785,274	\$ 1,690,626
	Interest	\$ 1,572,169	\$ 2,600,000	\$ 1,572,169
		\$ 185,274	\$ 185,274	\$ 118,457
		<b>Balance as of 6/30/12</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/13</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/14</b>
	<b>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</b>			
	Bond Debt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Line of Credit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ 16,291,047	\$ 15,427,718	\$ 14,782,501
	Other	\$ 4,359,384	\$ 1,759,384	\$ 187,215

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: Lake Houston Zone  
 TIRZ: 10  
 Fund Number: 7558/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
<b>RESOURCES</b>			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,100,000
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 2,816,364	\$ 3,428,662	\$ 1,024,613
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>\$ 2,816,364</b>	<b>\$ 3,428,662</b>	<b>\$ 2,124,613</b>
City tax revenue	\$ 3,125,227	\$ 3,206,973	\$ 3,468,847
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD tax revenue	\$ 7,731,860	\$ 8,034,373	\$ 8,593,724
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ 1,461,629	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Incremental property tax revenue</b>	<b>\$ 12,318,716</b>	<b>\$ 11,241,346</b>	<b>\$ 12,062,571</b>
<b>Miscellaneous revenue</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
COH TIRZ interest	\$ 36,331	\$ 43,675	\$ 14,761
Interest Income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Interest Income</b>	<b>\$ 36,331</b>	<b>\$ 43,675</b>	<b>\$ 14,761</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Grant Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Proceeds from Bank Loan</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 15,171,411</b>	<b>\$ 14,713,683</b>	<b>\$ 14,201,945</b>

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: Lake Houston Zone  
 TIRZ: 10  
 Fund Number: 7558/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Accounting	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,000
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 20,000	\$ 23,890	\$ 20,000
Auditor	\$ 9,000	\$ 13,000	\$ 9,000
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	\$ 8,500	\$ -	\$ 8,500
Insurance	\$ 900	\$ -	\$ 900
Office Administration	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ 500
<b>TIRZ Administration and Overhead</b>	<b>\$ 43,400</b>	<b>\$ 36,890</b>	<b>\$ 47,900</b>
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ 25,000	\$ 42,855	\$ 43,000
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Planning Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Program and Project Consultants</b>	<b>\$ 25,000</b>	<b>\$ 42,855</b>	<b>\$ 43,000</b>
<b>Management consulting services</b>	<b>\$ 68,400</b>	<b>\$ 79,745</b>	<b>\$ 90,900</b>
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 400,000	\$ 176,000	\$ 1,085,000
<b>TIRZ Capital Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 400,000</b>	<b>\$ 176,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,085,000</b>
Friendswood	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Holley-Guniganti	\$ -	\$ 657	\$ 3,768
Forestar Group/Kingwood Partners	\$ 225,418	\$ 235,134	\$ 196,040
Classic Contractors/Gene Mendel	\$ 37,626	\$ 58,358	\$ 50,583
Amvest-Skylark	\$ 185,134	\$ 269,525	\$ 229,787
Meritage	\$ 69,744	\$ 299,655	\$ 165,039
<b>Developer / Project Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$ 517,922</b>	<b>\$ 863,329</b>	<b>\$ 645,217</b>
CO Debt Service			
Principal	\$ 1,572,169	\$ 2,600,000	\$ 1,572,169
Interest	\$ 185,274	\$ 185,274	\$ 118,457
<b>System debt service</b>	<b>\$ 1,757,443</b>	<b>\$ 2,785,274</b>	<b>\$ 1,690,626</b>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS</b>	<b>\$ 2,743,765</b>	<b>\$ 3,904,348</b>	<b>\$ 3,511,743</b>

**CITY OF HOUSTON  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE**

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: **Lake Houston Zone**  
TIRZ: **10**  
Fund Number: **7558/50**

<b>TIRZ Budget Line Items</b>	<b>FY2013 Budget</b>	<b>FY2013 Estimate</b>	<b>FY2014 Budget</b>
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ 7,731,860	\$ 8,034,373	\$ 8,593,724
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	\$ 1,461,629	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 156,261	\$ 160,349	\$ 173,442
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
HCC	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ 490,000	\$ 490,000	\$ 490,000
<b>Total Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 9,839,750</b>	<b>\$ 8,684,722</b>	<b>\$ 9,257,166</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 12,583,515</b>	<b>\$ 12,589,070</b>	<b>\$ 12,768,909</b>
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Debt Service	\$ -	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,100,000
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 2,587,896	\$ 1,024,613	\$ 333,036
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 2,587,896</b>	<b>\$ 2,124,613</b>	<b>\$ 1,433,036</b>
<b>Total Budget &amp; Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 15,171,411</b>	<b>\$ 14,713,683</b>	<b>\$ 14,201,945</b>

Notes:

2014 - 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
TIRZ NO.10 - LAKE HOUSTON ZONE

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM  
Economic Development Division

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
			Through 2012	Projected 2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018			
E	T-1003	Kingwood Park and Community Center	\$ -	176,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	176,000
E	T-1005	Kingwood West Fire Station Land Acquisition	\$ -	-	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000
0	T-1006	Intersection/Pedestrian Safety Improvements	\$ -	-	685,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	685,000
<b>Totals</b>			\$ -	\$ 176,000	\$ 1,085,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,085,000	\$ 1,261,000

\* NOTE:  
\*\* NOTE:  
\*\*\* NOTE:

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Through 2012	Projected 2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018			
TIRZ Funds	-	176,000	1,085,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,085,000	1,261,000
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Project Total</b>	-	<b>176,000</b>	<b>1,085,000</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1,085,000</b>	<b>1,261,000</b>

Project:	Kingwood West Fire Station Land Acquisition	City Council District		Key Map:	Geo. Ref.:	Neighborhood:	WBS.:	T-1005			
		E	E								
<b>Description:</b> Acquire land in the Kingwood West area (west of US 59 between Sorters-McCeland Rd and North Park Drive) for the purposes of constructing a fire station.		<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>									
<b>Justification:</b> Enhance fire service coverage.		Personnel	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total			
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		<b>Total</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
		FTEs	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Fiscal Year Planned Expenses</b>											
Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	400,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Allocations</b>		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
<b>Source of Funds</b>											
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	400,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000

Project: Intersection/Pedestrian Safety Improvements		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS: T-1006					
		Location:	Geo. Ref.:	Neighborhood:							
Description:		Signalized Intersection, crosswalks and pedestrian safe to cross infrastructure needed at the intersection of North Park Drive at Woodbridge Pkwy/Hidden Pines Drive.									
Justification:		Increased commercial development and growth of adjacent residential subdivisions have triggered safety considerations and the need for a signalized Intersection.									
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)				Total					
		Personnel	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018				
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-				
		Svcs. & Cnsg.	-	-	-	-	-				
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-				
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -				
		FTEs	-	-	-	-	-				
		<b>Fiscal Year Planned Expenses</b>									
Project Allocation Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
1 Planning	-	-	-	35,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000	
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
3 Design	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	
4 Construction	-	-	-	600,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000	
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ -	\$ 685,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 685,000	\$ 685,000	
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
City of Houston		-	-	685,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 685,000	\$ 685,000	
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ 685,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 685,000	\$ 685,000	

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary**

RCA #

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for the City Park Redevelopment Authority

Category #

Page  
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

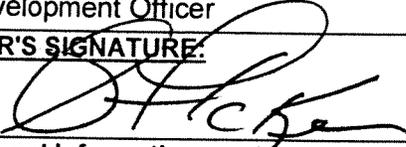
Andrew F. Icken  
Chief Development Officer

Origination Date

Agenda Date

NOV 06 2013

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**



Council Districts affected:

C

**For additional information contact:**

Ralph De Leon

Phone: (832) 393-0985

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2012-0816, 09/19/12

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for the City Park Redevelopment Authority.

**Amount of Funding:** No Funding Required

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**

General Fund     Grant Fund     Enterprise Fund  
 Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY14 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY14 Operating Budget for the City Park Redevelopment Authority (the Authority).

- Total Operating Budget for FY14 is \$805,521, which includes \$225,664 for required fund transfers and \$579,857 for project costs.
- The FY14 Operating Budget includes \$19,000 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.

Attachment: FY14 Operating Budget

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
David Feldman, City Attorney  
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: **City Park Redevelopment Authority**  
 TIRZ: **12**  
 Fund Number: **7560/50**

<b>P R O F I L E</b>	<b>Base Year:</b>		1998
	<b>Base Year Taxable Value:</b>	\$	2,410,450
	<b>Projected Taxable Value (TY2013):</b>	\$	58,782,754
	<b>Current Taxable Value (TY2012):</b>	\$	51,985,646
	<b>Acres:</b>		91.71
	<b>Adminstrator (Contact):</b>		City of Houston
	<b>Contact Number:</b>		(832) 393-0985

<b>N A R R A T I V E</b>	<b>Zone Purpose:</b>
	Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twelve, City of Houston, Texas was created to facilitate the construction of single family and multi-family housing and associated retail and commercial development, and associated roadway and street reconstruction including utilities, sidewalks and lighting. Additional efforts consisted of the design and construction of recreational facilities, environmental remediation and land acquisition.

<b>P R O J E C T  P L A N</b>		Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/12)	Variance
	<b>Capital Projects:</b>			
East T.C. Jester Blvd/Bevis Street	\$	3,685,000	\$ 5,163,277	\$ (1,478,277)
Park Facilities		1,510,000	1,236,986	273,014
Environmental Study		75,000	305,737	(230,737)
Hike & Bike Trail		100,000	-	100,000
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Projects</b>	\$	5,370,000	\$ 6,706,000	\$ (1,336,000)
<b>Affordable Housing</b>		-	-	-
<b>School &amp; Education/Cultural Facilities</b>		7,996,366	2,343,553	5,652,813
<b>Financing Costs</b>		2,937,350	440,402	2,496,948
<b>Administration Costs/ Professional Services</b>		420,000	1,137,513	(717,513)
<b>Creation Costs</b>		-	-	-
<b>Total Project Plan</b>	\$	16,723,716	\$ 10,627,468	\$ 6,096,248

<b>D E B T</b>	Additional Financial Data	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
		<b>Debt Service</b>		
	Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		<b>Balance as of 6/30/12</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/13</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/14</b>
	<b>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</b>			
	Bond Debt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Line of Credit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ 4,188,954	\$ 3,661,982.00	\$ 3,101,124.52
	Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: City Park Redevelopment Authority  
 TIRZ: 12  
 Fund Number: 7560/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
<b>RESOURCES</b>			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 79,237	\$ 79,597	\$ 44,905
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>\$ 79,237</b>	<b>\$ 79,597</b>	<b>\$ 44,905</b>
City tax revenue	\$ 279,194	\$ 316,225	\$ 359,862
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD tax revenue	\$ 407,155	\$ 410,426	\$ 407,659
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ 156,329	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Incremental property tax revenue</b>	<b>\$ 842,678</b>	<b>\$ 726,651</b>	<b>\$ 767,521</b>
<b>Miscellaneous revenue</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
COH TIRZ interest	\$ 632	\$ 1,047	\$ 193
Interest Income	\$ 341	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Interest Income</b>	<b>\$ 973</b>	<b>\$ 1,047</b>	<b>\$ 193</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Grant Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Proceeds from Bank Loan</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 922,888</b>	<b>\$ 807,295</b>	<b>\$ 812,619</b>

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: City Park Redevelopment Authority  
 TIRZ: 12  
 Fund Number: 7560/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Accounting	\$ 6,000	\$ 831	\$ 6,000
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Auditor	\$ 9,000	\$ 9,000	\$ 9,000
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Insurance	\$ 1,000	\$ 729	\$ 1,000
Office Administration	\$ 3,000	\$ -	\$ 3,000
<b>TIRZ Administration and Overhead</b>	<b>\$ 19,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,560</b>	<b>\$ 19,000</b>
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ 7,200	\$ -	\$ -
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Planning Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Program and Project Consultants</b>	<b>\$ 7,200</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Management consulting services</b>	<b>\$ 26,200</b>	<b>\$ 10,560</b>	<b>\$ 19,000</b>
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TIRZ Capital Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
City Park Venture	\$ 226,011	\$ 270,224	\$ 287,600
Gregory M. Baxter	\$ 42,948	\$ 51,350	\$ 54,651
Robert W. Nash	\$ 85,896	\$ 102,699	\$ 109,303
Linda Lackner Wheeler	\$ 85,896	\$ 102,699	\$ 109,303
<b>Developer / Project Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$ 440,751</b>	<b>\$ 526,972</b>	<b>\$ 560,857</b>
<b>System debt service</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS</b>	<b>\$ 466,951</b>	<b>\$ 537,532</b>	<b>\$ 579,857</b>

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: City Park Redevelopment Authority  
 TIRZ: 12  
 Fund Number: 7560/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ 182,451	\$ 184,047	\$ 182,671
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	\$ 156,329	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 13,960	\$ 15,811	\$ 17,993
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
HCC	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 377,740</b>	<b>\$ 224,858</b>	<b>\$ 225,664</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 844,691</b>	<b>\$ 762,390</b>	<b>\$ 805,521</b>
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 78,197	\$ 44,905	\$ 7,098
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 78,197</b>	<b>\$ 44,905</b>	<b>\$ 7,098</b>
<b>Total Budget &amp; Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 922,888</b>	<b>\$ 807,295</b>	<b>\$ 812,619</b>

Notes:

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary**

**RCA #**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for the Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority and a Fiscal Years 2014-2018 Capital Improvement Projects (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen (Fifth Ward Zone).

**Category #**

**Page**  
1 of 1

**Agenda Item#**

26

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Andrew F. Icken  
Chief Development Officer

**Origination Date**

**Agenda Date**

NOV 06 2013

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

*Handwritten signature of Andrew F. Icken*

**Council Districts affected:**

B, H

**For additional information contact:**

Ralph De Leon

**Phone:** (832) 393-0985

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2012-0820, 09/19/12

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for the Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority and a Fiscal Years 2014-2018 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen (Fifth Ward Zone).

**Amount of Funding:** No Funding Required

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**

General Fund     Grant Fund     Enterprise Fund  
 Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY14 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY14 Operating Budget for the Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority (Authority) and the FY14-FY18 CIP Budget for Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen (Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY14 is \$830,710, which includes \$204,910 for required fund transfers and \$625,800 for Project Costs.
- The FY14-FY18 CIP Budget for the Zone totals \$366,500, and the design and construction of affordable housing including land acquisition for such, parks, and pedestrian safety improvements.
- The FY14 Budget provides for the transfer of \$74,750 to the City's Housing and Community Development Department for Affordable Housing.
- The project expenses include \$69,300 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.

Attachments: FY14 Operating Budget and FY14-FY18 CIP Budget

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
David Feldman, City Attorney  
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

P R O J E C T P L A N	Base Year:		1999
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$	45,855,979
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2013):	\$	84,260,927
	Current Taxable Value (TY2012):	\$	72,172,263
	Acres:		498.97
	Administrator (Contact):		Rosalind Walton
	Contact Number:		(713) 674-0175

N A R R A T I V E	<b>Zone Purpose:</b>
	Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen, City of Houston, Texas was created to facilitate the revitalization of the historic Fifth Ward from a blighted and deteriorated neighborhood into a viable residential community with supporting commercial and retail development. Proposed improvements would address inadequate or deteriorated streets, utilities and sidewalks, parks and affordable housing.

	Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/12)	Variance
<b>Capital Projects:</b>			
Land Assembly and Historic Preservation	\$ 1,750,000	\$ 81,585	\$ 1,668,415
Roadway and Sidewalk Improvements	2,550,000	24,118	2,525,882
Public Utility Improvements	30,000	26,813	3,187
Environmental Remediation	500,000	-	500,000
Demolition	400,000	-	400,000
Park and Recreational Facilities	800,000	6,320	793,680
Gateway Improvements	300,000	-	300,000
Streetscape/Landscaping/Lighting	350,000	51,730	298,270
Bus Shelters	80,000	-	80,000
Lyons Avenue Improvements	5,000,000	250,000	4,750,000
Developer Reimbursement	1,500,000	-	1,500,000
<b>Total Capital Projects</b>	<b>\$ 13,260,000</b>	<b>\$ 440,566</b>	<b>\$ 12,819,434</b>
Affordable Housing	4,000,000	129,007	3,870,993
School & Education/Cultural Facilities	2,952,463	451,528	2,500,935
Financing Costs	6,100,000	-	6,100,000
Administration Costs/ Professional Services	1,620,000	643,871	976,129
Creation Costs	-	-	-
<b>Total Project Plan</b>	<b>\$ 27,932,463</b>	<b>\$ 1,664,972</b>	<b>\$ 26,267,491</b>

	Additional Financial Data			
	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget	
D E B T	Debt Service			
	Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Balance as of 6/30/12	Projected Balance as of 6/30/13	Projected Balance as of 6/30/14	
	Year End Outstanding (Principal)			
	Bond Debt	\$ -	\$ -	
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	
	Line of Credit	\$ -	\$ -	
	Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ -	
	Other	\$ -	\$ -	

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
<b>RESOURCES</b>			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ 101,129	\$ 101,129
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	\$ 445,695	\$ 370,004	\$ 242,752
	\$ 445,695	\$ 471,133	\$ 343,881
City tax revenue	\$ 164,185	\$ 159,466	\$ 224,251
County tax revenue	\$ 223,368	\$ -	\$ -
ISD tax revenue	\$ -	\$ 199,187	\$ 281,225
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Incremental property tax revenue</b>	\$ 387,553	\$ 358,653	\$ 505,476
Proceeds from Land Sales	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000
<b>Miscellaneous revenue</b>	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000
COH TIRZ interest	\$ 812	\$ -	\$ -
Interest Income	\$ 3,212	\$ 1,591	\$ 1,044
<b>Other Interest Income</b>	\$ 4,024	\$ 1,591	\$ 1,044
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Grant Proceeds</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Proceeds from Bank Loan</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES</b>	\$ 1,137,272	\$ 831,377	\$ 1,000,401

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority  
 TIRZ: 18  
 Fund Number: 7566/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Accounting	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 45,000	\$ 45,000	\$ 45,000
Auditor	\$ 5,500	\$ 5,500	\$ 5,500
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	\$ 1,800	\$ 106	\$ 1,800
Insurance	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000
Office Administration	\$ 7,500	\$ 7,500	\$ 10,000
<b>TIRZ Administration and Overhead</b>	<b>\$ 66,800</b>	<b>\$ 65,106</b>	<b>\$ 69,300</b>
Affordable Housing and Choice Neighborhoods Consultants	\$ 200,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 150,000
Legal	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Planning Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Program and Project Consultants</b>	<b>\$ 240,000</b>	<b>\$ 65,000</b>	<b>\$ 190,000</b>
<b>Management consulting services</b>	<b>\$ 306,800</b>	<b>\$ 130,106</b>	<b>\$ 259,300</b>
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 335,000	\$ 204,680	\$ 366,500
<b>TIRZ Capital Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 335,000</b>	<b>\$ 204,680</b>	<b>\$ 366,500</b>
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>System debt service</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS</b>	<b>\$ 641,800</b>	<b>\$ 334,786</b>	<b>\$ 625,800</b>
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ 74,687	\$ 66,582	\$ 93,947
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 8,209	\$ 7,973	\$ 11,213
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
HCC	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ 54,728	\$ 53,155	\$ 74,750
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 162,624</b>	<b>\$ 152,710</b>	<b>\$ 204,910</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 804,424</b>	<b>\$ 487,496</b>	<b>\$ 830,710</b>
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ 101,129	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 332,848	\$ 242,752	\$ 169,691
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 332,848</b>	<b>\$ 343,881</b>	<b>\$ 169,691</b>
<b>Total Budget &amp; Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 1,137,272</b>	<b>\$ 831,377</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,401</b>

Notes:

2014 - 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
 TIRZ NO. 18 - FIFTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM  
 Economic Development Division

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
			Through 2012	Projected 2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018			
B, H	T-1801	Land Acquisition - Affordable Housing	\$ 81,585	125,000	190,000	-	-	-	-	-	190,000	396,585
B	T-1802	Deluxe Theater	\$ 250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000
B	T-1803	Fifth Ward Jam	\$ -	64,000	105,000	-	-	-	-	-	105,000	169,000
0	T-1804	Lyons Avenue Streetscape	\$ -	15,680	71,500	-	-	-	-	-	71,500	87,180
<b>Totals</b>			<b>\$ 331,585</b>	<b>\$ 204,680</b>	<b>\$ 366,500</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 366,500</b>	<b>\$ 902,765</b>				

\* NOTE:

\*\* NOTE:

\*\*\* NOTE:

2014 - 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
 TIRZ NO.18 - FIFTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM  
 Economic Development Division

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Through 2012	Projected 2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018			
TIRZ Funds										
City of Houston	331,585	204,680	366,500	-	-	-	-	366,500	902,765	
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Project Total</b>	<b>331,585</b>	<b>204,680</b>	<b>366,500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>366,500</b>	<b>902,765</b>	







**Project:** Lyons Avenue Streetscape

**Description:** Lyons Avenue streetscape to support new street signs, way making signage to highlight destinations in the community and a banner district.

**Justification:** Streetscape is important in place making and helping to establish an identity for the area and a major component in the Lyons Ave. Renaissance that includes 22 blocks along the Lyons Ave. Corridor.

City Council District	Key Map:	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)				WBS.:	T-1804
		2014	2015	2016	2017		
Location:	Geo. Ref.:						
Served:	Neighborhood:						
Personnel							
Supplies							
Svcs. & Chgs.							
Capital Outlay							
Total							
FTEs							

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenses**

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	Fiscal Year Planned Expenses				FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
					2014	2015	2016	2017		
1	Planning	-	5,000	3,180	-	-	-	-	-	3,180
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Design	-	7,500	2,500	-	-	-	-	-	25,000
4	Construction	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,000
5	Equipment	-	44,000	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	18,000
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	Other	-	3,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>		-	3,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500
<b>Total Allocations</b>		\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ 15,680	\$ 71,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 71,500

Source of Funds		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds								
City of Houston		75,000	15,680	71,500			71,500	87,180
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Funds</b>		\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ 15,680	\$ 71,500	\$ -	\$ 71,500	\$ 87,180

NOTE:

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary**

RCA #

**SUBJECT:** An Ordinance approving a Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority and a Fiscal Years 2014-2018 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-One, Houston, Texas (Hardy Near/Northside Zone).

**Page**  
1 of 1

**Agenda Item#**

27

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Andrew F. Icken  
Chief Development Officer

**Origination Date**

**Agenda Date**

NOV 06 2013

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

*Handwritten signature of Andrew F. Icken*

**Council Districts affected:**  
B, H

**For additional information contact:**

Ralph De Leon

**Phone:** (832) 393-0985

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**  
Ord. No. 2012-0822, 09/19/12

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for the Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2014-2018 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-One (Hardy/Near Northside Zone).

**Amount of Funding:** No Funding Required

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**

General Fund     Grant Fund     Enterprise Fund  
 Other (Specify)

**EXPLANATION:**

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY14 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY14 Operating Budget for Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority (Authority) and the FY14-FY18 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-One (Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY14 is \$626,803 which includes \$199,928 for required fund transfers and \$426,875 for Project Costs.
- The FY14-FY18 CIP Budget totals \$382,600, and includes provisions for the design and construction of pedestrian infrastructure and hike and bike trails.
- The FY14 Operating Budget includes \$382,600 for capital expenditures and \$29,275 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.
- The FY14 Budget provides for the transfer of \$173,850 to the City Housing and Community Development Department for Affordable Housing.

**Attachments:** FY14 Operating Budget and FY14-FY18 CIP Budget

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
David Feldman, City Attorney  
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: **Hardy Yards/Near Northside**  
 TIRZ: **21**  
 Fund Number: **7569/50**

P R O J E C T I V E	Base Year:		2003
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$	40,313,080
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2013):	\$	85,714,906
	Current Taxable Value (TY2012):	\$	78,071,540
	Acres:		326.1
	Administrator (Contact):		City of Houston
Contact Number:		(832) 393-0985	

N A R R A T I V E	<b>Zone Purpose:</b>
	Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-One, City of Houston, Texas was created to provide plans and programs needed to reposition a former Union Pacific rail yard site into a mixed-use development consisting of affordable housing and transit oriented mixed-use development through the design and construction of roadways and streets, utility systems, parks, hike and bike trails, mobility improvements, land acquisition and environmental remediation.

P R O J E C T P L A N		Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/12)	Variance
	<b>Capital Projects:</b>			
Roadway and Sidewalk Improvements	\$	37,692,000	\$ 103,634	\$ 37,588,366
Public Utility Improvements		1,929,000	-	1,929,000
Parks, Plazas and Recreational Facilities		1,440,000	-	1,440,000
Land Acquisition		4,820,000	-	4,820,000
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Projects</b>	\$	45,881,000	\$ 103,634	\$ 45,777,366
<b>Affordable Housing</b>		17,500,000	414,426	17,085,574
<b>School &amp; Education/Cultural Facilities</b>		-	-	-
<b>Financing Costs</b>		1,700,000	-	1,700,000
<b>Administration Costs/ Professional Services</b>		2,200,000	163,521	2,036,479
<b>Creation Costs</b>		-	-	-
<b>Total Project Plan</b>	\$	67,281,000	\$ 681,581	\$ 66,599,419

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
	Debt Service	\$	-	\$ -
Principal	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -
		<b>Balance as of 6/30/12</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/13</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/14</b>
Year End Outstanding (Principal)				
Bond Debt	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -
Bank Loan	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -
Line of Credit	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -
Developer Agreement	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: **Hardy Yards/Near Northside**  
 TIRZ: **21**  
 Fund Number: **7569/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
<b>RESOURCES</b>			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 692,513	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Developer Reimbursement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 448,919
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ -	\$ 716,044	\$ 287,635
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>\$ 692,513</b>	<b>\$ 716,044</b>	<b>\$ 736,554</b>
City tax revenue	\$ 248,412	\$ 249,307	\$ 521,551
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Incremental property tax revenue</b>	<b>\$ 248,412</b>	<b>\$ 249,307</b>	<b>\$ 521,551</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Miscellaneous revenue</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
COH TIRZ interest	\$ 618	\$ 618	\$ 618
Interest Income	\$ 457	\$ 957	\$ 957
<b>Other Interest Income</b>	<b>\$ 1,075</b>	<b>\$ 1,575</b>	<b>\$ 1,575</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Grant Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Proceeds from Bank Loan</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 942,000</b>	<b>\$ 966,926</b>	<b>\$ 1,259,681</b>

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: Hardy Yards/Near Northside  
 TIRZ: 21  
 Fund Number: 7569/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Accounting	\$ 10,000	\$ 6,111	\$ 10,000
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 10,500	\$ 10,437	\$ 10,500
Auditor	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Insurance	\$ 700	\$ 678	\$ 700
Office Administration	\$ 75	\$ 379	\$ 75
<b>TIRZ Administration and Overhead</b>	<b>\$ 29,275</b>	<b>\$ 25,605</b>	<b>\$ 29,275</b>
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ 14,000	\$ 5,566	\$ 15,000
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Planning Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Program and Project Consultants</b>	<b>\$ 14,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,566</b>	<b>\$ 15,000</b>
<b>Management consulting services</b>	<b>\$ 43,275</b>	<b>\$ 31,171</b>	<b>\$ 44,275</b>
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 220,289	\$ 103,634	\$ 382,600
<b>TIRZ Capital Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 220,289</b>	<b>\$ 103,634</b>	<b>\$ 382,600</b>
Hardy Yards/Cypress Development	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Developer / Project Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>System debt service</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS</b>	<b>\$ 263,564</b>	<b>\$ 134,805</b>	<b>\$ 426,875</b>

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: Hardy Yards/Near Northside  
 TIRZ: 21  
 Fund Number: 7569/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 12,421	\$ 12,465	\$ 26,078
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
HCC	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ 82,804	\$ 83,102	\$ 173,850
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 95,225</b>	<b>\$ 95,567</b>	<b>\$ 199,928</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 358,789</b>	<b>\$ 230,372</b>	<b>\$ 626,803</b>
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 486,234	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Developer Reimbursement	\$ 80,736	\$ 448,919	\$ 532,878
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 16,241	\$ 287,635	\$ 100,000
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 583,211</b>	<b>\$ 736,554</b>	<b>\$ 632,878</b>
<b>Total Budget &amp; Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 942,000</b>	<b>\$ 966,926</b>	<b>\$ 1,259,681</b>

Notes:

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										Cumulative Total (To Date)	
			Through 2012	Projected 2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total				
H	T-2101	Pedestrian Pathways/Hike and Bike Trails	\$ 103,634	103,634	382,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	382,600	589,868
<b>Totals</b>			\$ 103,634	\$ 103,634	\$ 382,600	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 382,600	\$ 589,868

\* NOTE:

\*\* NOTE:

\*\*\* NOTE:

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										Cumulative Total (To Date)	
	Through 2012	Projected 2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total				
TIRZ Funds	103,634	103,634	382,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	382,600	589,868
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Project Total</b>	<b>103,634</b>	<b>103,634</b>	<b>382,600</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>382,600</b>	<b>589,868</b>

<b>Project:</b> Pedestrian Pathways/Hike and Bike Trails		<b>City Council District:</b> 491		<b>WBS.:</b> T-2101	
<b>Description:</b> Pedestrian and Bike Access Trails on Pickney, Gargan and Myrtle between the White Oak Bayou trail system and Main Street.		<b>Location:</b> H	<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>	<b>Key Map:</b>	<b>Neighborhood:</b>
<b>Justification:</b> Increased residential densities along the east and west side of Main Street north of Downtown require better access for pedestrians and bicycles.		<b>Served:</b> H		51,61	
<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>					
		2014	2015	2016	2017
Personnel		-	-	-	-
Supplies		-	-	-	-
Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FTEs					
<b>Total</b>					

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenses**

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	103,634	92,616	103,634	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 207,268
4	Construction	-	127,673	-	382,600	-	-	-	-	\$ 382,600	\$ 382,600
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Allocations</b>		\$ 103,634	\$ 220,289	\$ 103,634	\$ 382,600	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 382,600	\$ 589,868

Source of Funds	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds							
City of Houston	382,600	-	-	-	-	\$ 382,600	\$ 589,868
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary**

**RCA #**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for Leland Woods Redevelopment Authority

**Page**  
1 of 1

**Agenda Item#**

28

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Andrew F. Icken  
Chief Development Officer

**Origination Date**

**Agenda Date**

NOV 06 2013

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

*[Handwritten Signature]*

**Council Districts affected:**

B

**For additional information contact:**

Ralph De Leon

Phone: (832) 393-0985

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2012-0832, 09/19/12

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for Leland Woods Redevelopment Authority

**Amount of Funding:** No Funding Required

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**

General Fund     Grant Fund     Enterprise Fund

Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY14 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY14 Operating Budget for Leland Woods Redevelopment Authority (the Authority).

- Total Operating Budget for FY14 is \$132,689, which includes \$625 for required fund transfers and \$132,064 for Project Costs.
- The FY14 Operating Budget includes \$32,064 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.

Attachments: FY14 Operating Budget.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
David Feldman, City Attorney  
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

28

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: **Leland Woods Redevelopment Authority**  
 TIRZ: **22**  
 Fund Number: **7570/50**

<b>P R O F I L E</b>	<b>Base Year:</b>		2003
	<b>Base Year Taxable Value:</b>	\$	730,340
	<b>Projected Taxable Value (TY2013):</b>	\$	2,706,428
	<b>Current Taxable Value (TY2012):</b>	\$	2,603,649
	<b>Acres:</b>		80.33
	<b>Administrator (Contact):</b>		City of Houston
	<b>Contact Number:</b>		(832) 393-0985

<b>N A R R A T I V E</b>	<b>Zone Purpose:</b>
	Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Two, City of Houston, Texas was created to provide plans and programs needed to design and construction affordable housing and related public green space on approximately 80 acres of vacant land located in the northeast Houston area through the design and construction of roadways and streets, public utility systems, sidewalks and pedestrian and public open space enhancements.

<b>P R O J E C T  P L A N</b>		<b>Total Plan</b>	<b>Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/12)</b>	<b>Variance</b>
	<b>Capital Projects:</b>			
Public Infrastructure	\$	6,089,985	\$ -	\$ 6,089,985
Landscaping		220,000	-	220,000
Sound Barrier, Sidewalk		229,500	-	229,500
Land Acquisition		-	873,496	(873,496)
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Projects</b>	\$	6,539,485	\$ 873,496	\$ 5,665,989
<b>Affordable Housing</b>		-	-	-
<b>School &amp; Education/Cultural Facilities</b>		-	-	-
<b>Financing Costs</b>		1,800,000	-	1,800,000
<b>Administration Costs/ Professional Services</b>		165,000	161,113	3,887
<b>Creation Costs</b>		53,000	12,728	40,272
<b>Total Project Plan</b>	\$	8,557,485	\$ 1,047,337	\$ 7,510,148

<b>D E B T</b>	<b>Additional Financial Data</b>	<b>FY2013 Budget</b>	<b>FY2013 Estimate</b>	<b>FY2014 Budget</b>
		<b>Debt Service</b>		
	Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		<b>Balance as of 6/30/12</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/13</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/14</b>
	<b>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</b>			
	Bond Debt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Line of Credit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: Leland Woods Redevelopment Authority  
 TIRZ: 22  
 Fund Number: 7570/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
<b>RESOURCES</b>			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 199,620	\$ 96,858	\$ 162,404
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>\$ 199,620</b>	<b>\$ 96,858</b>	<b>\$ 162,404</b>
City tax revenue	\$ 13,902	\$ 12,955	\$ 12,497
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Incremental property tax revenue</b>	<b>\$ 13,902</b>	<b>\$ 12,955</b>	<b>\$ 12,497</b>
Proceeds from Land Sales	\$ 253,000	\$ 253,000	\$ 100,000
<b>Miscellaneous revenue</b>	<b>\$ 253,000</b>	<b>\$ 253,000</b>	<b>\$ 100,000</b>
COH TIRZ interest	\$ 133	\$ 18	\$ 18
Interest Income	\$ -	\$ 6	\$ 364
<b>Other Interest Income</b>	<b>\$ 133</b>	<b>\$ 23</b>	<b>\$ 382</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Grant Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Proceeds from Bank Loan</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 466,655</b>	<b>\$ 362,837</b>	<b>\$ 275,283</b>

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Accounting	\$ 5,100	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,500
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 8,750	\$ 8,750	\$ 15,000
Auditor	\$ 9,000	\$ 8,000	\$ 9,000
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Insurance	\$ 1,795	\$ 1,364	\$ 1,364
Office Administration	\$ 200	\$ 88	\$ 200
<b>TIRZ Administration and Overhead</b>	<b>\$ 24,845</b>	<b>\$ 24,702</b>	<b>\$ 32,064</b>
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ 9,000	\$ 32,862	\$ 25,000
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Property Maintenance	\$ 4,500	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Program and Project Consultants</b>	<b>\$ 13,500</b>	<b>\$ 32,862</b>	<b>\$ 25,000</b>
<b>Management consulting services</b>	<b>\$ 38,345</b>	<b>\$ 57,564</b>	<b>\$ 57,064</b>
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TIRZ Capital Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Developer Reimbursements (Contempo Builders_	\$ 90,000	\$ 90,000	\$ -
<b>Developer / Project Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$ 90,000</b>	<b>\$ 90,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Grant to Leland Woods RDA II	\$ 253,000	\$ 52,221	\$ 75,000
<b>Developer / Project Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$ 253,000</b>	<b>\$ 142,221</b>	<b>\$ 75,000</b>
Loan debt service			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Convenience Fee	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>System debt service</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS</b>	<b>\$ 381,345</b>	<b>\$ 199,785</b>	<b>\$ 132,064</b>

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: Leland Woods Redevelopment Authority  
 TIRZ: 22  
 Fund Number: 7570/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 695	\$ 648	\$ 625
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
HCC	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 695</b>	<b>\$ 648</b>	<b>\$ 625</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 382,040</b>	<b>\$ 200,433</b>	<b>\$ 132,689</b>
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 84,615	\$ 162,404	\$ 142,594
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 84,615</b>	<b>\$ 162,404</b>	<b>\$ 142,594</b>
<b>Total Budget &amp; Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 466,655</b>	<b>\$ 362,837</b>	<b>\$ 275,283</b>

Notes:

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary**

**RCA #**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three (Harrisburg Zone).

**Page  
1 of 1**

**Agenda Item#**

29

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

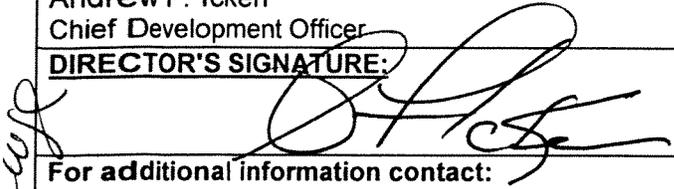
Andrew F. Icken  
Chief Development Officer

**Origination Date**

**Agenda Date**

NOV 06 2013

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**



**Council Districts affected:**

B, H, I

**For additional information contact:**

Ralph De Leon Phone: (832) 393-0985

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three (Harrisburg Zone).

**Amount of Funding:** No Funding Required

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**

General Fund     Grant Fund     Enterprise Fund  
 Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY14 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY14 Operating Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three (Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY14 is \$65,376, which includes \$10,520 for required fund transfers.
- The Zone must advise the Chief Development Authority of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.

Attachments: FY14 Operating Budget.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
David Feldman, City Attorney  
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

29

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: **Harrisburg Zone**  
 TIRZ: **23**  
 Fund Number: **7571/50**

<b>P R O J E C T P L A N</b>	<b>Base Year:</b>		2011
	<b>Base Year Taxable Value:</b>	\$	332,148,551
	<b>Projected Taxable Value (TY2013):</b>	\$	386,159,360
	<b>Current Taxable Value (TY2012):</b>	\$	335,321,560
	<b>Acres:</b>		1,600
	<b>Adminlstrator (Contact):</b>		City of Houston
	<b>Contact Number:</b>		(832) 393-0985

<b>N A R R A T I V E</b>	<b>Zone Purpose:</b>
	Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three, City of Houston, Texas was created to provide the plans and programs needed to reposition Houston's East, a District of the City containing industrial brownsfield sites, inactive landfills, abandoned dock lands, industrial properties, railroads, and various commercial uses located throughout and amid single family residential areas.

		Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/12)	Variance
<b>P R O J E C T P L A N</b>	<b>Capital Projects:</b>			
	Public Utility Improvements	\$ 8,000,000	\$ -	\$ 8,000,000
	Roadway and Sidewalks	58,000,000	-	58,000,000
	Cultural and Public Facility Improvements	20,000,000	-	20,000,000
	Parks and Recreational Facilities	15,300,000	-	15,300,000
	Economic Development	10,000,000	-	10,000,000
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
	<b>Total Capital Projects</b>	<b>\$ 111,300,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 111,300,000</b>
Affordable Housing	150,000	-	150,000	
School & Education/Cultural Facilities	-	-	-	
Financing Costs	12,000,000	-	12,000,000	
Administration Costs/ Professional Services	5,308,488	-	5,308,488	
Creation Costs	150,000	-	150,000	
<b>Total Project Plan</b>	<b>\$ 128,908,488</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 128,908,488</b>	

		FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
<b>D E B T</b>	<b>Additional Financial Data</b>			
	<u>Debt Service</u>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		<b>Balance as of 6/30/12</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/13</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/14</b>
	Year End Outstanding (Principal)			
	Bond Debt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Line of Credit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
<b>RESOURCES</b>			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,439
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,439
City tax revenue	\$ 59,246	\$ 18,755	\$ 317,114
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Incremental property tax revenue</b>	\$ 59,246	\$ 18,755	\$ 317,114
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Miscellaneous revenue</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
COH TIRZ interest	\$ 127	\$ -	\$ -
Interest Income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Interest Income</b>	\$ 127	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Grant Proceeds</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Proceeds from Bank Loan</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES</b>	\$ 59,373	\$ 18,755	\$ 320,553

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Accounting	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,000
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000
Auditor	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,000
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Insurance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000
Office Administration	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,000
<b>TIRZ Administration and Overhead</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 29,000</b>
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,000
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Planning Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Program and Project Consultants</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>
<b>Management consulting services</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 39,000</b>
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TIRZ Capital Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Developer / Project Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>System debt service</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 39,000</b>

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: Harrisburg Zone  
 TIRZ: 23  
 Fund Number: 7571/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Adminstration Fees:			
City	\$ 2,902	\$ 938	\$ 15,856
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
HCC	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fund 1850 Advance (Payable to COH0	\$ 24,898	\$ 14,378	\$ 10,520
<b>Total Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 27,800</b>	<b>\$ 15,316</b>	<b>\$ 26,376</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 27,800</b>	<b>\$ 15,316</b>	<b>\$ 65,376</b>
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 31,573	\$ 3,439	\$ 255,177
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 31,573</b>	<b>\$ 3,439</b>	<b>\$ 255,177</b>
<b>Total Budget &amp; Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 59,373</b>	<b>\$ 18,755</b>	<b>\$ 320,553</b>

Notes:

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

RCA# 9887

**TO:** Mayor via City Secretary

**Subject:** Approve an Ordinance to Appropriate Funds from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the SAP Employee Self-Service(ESS) and Management Self-Services(MSS) Project

Category #  
1

Page 1 of 2

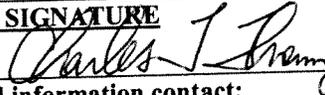
Agenda Item

30

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**  
Charles T. Thompson  
Chief Information Officer  
Houston Information Technology Services

**Origination Date**  
October 10, 2013

**Agenda Date**  
NOV 06 2013

**DIRECTORS SIGNATURE**  
 10-18-2013

**Council District(s) affected**  
All

**For additional information contact:**  
Mary Ann Grant Phone: (832) 393-0145

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**  
Ord: 2012-467: 05/15/12, 2008-331: 04/16/08, 2007-55: 01/10/07, 2006-504: 05/23/06, 2005-405: 05/03/05

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve an ordinance to appropriate \$3,375,000.00 from the FY14 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the SAP ESS/MSS Project for various professional services, products, and maintenance.

Award Amount : N/A

**Finance Budget**

**Funding:**

\$3,375,000 – FY14 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

**SPECIFICATION EXPLANATION:**

The Chief Information Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate \$3,375,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for various professional services, products, hardware, and maintenance supporting the SAP Employee Self-Service (ESS) and Management Self-Service (MSS) Project.

In March 2013, the SAP First Program Charter was approved by the Directors of Finance, Human Resources, Administration and Regulatory Affairs and Houston Information Technology Services to successfully implement New SAP business functionalities and to promote the review and use of current SAP modules owned by the City. The program is initially comprised of the following projects:

- Employee Self Services/Managers Self Services (ESS/MSS)
- Public Sector Budgeting (PBF)
- Procurement for Public Sector (PPS)

SAP Employee Self-Service (ESS) and Management Self-Service (MSS) are major HR tools within the SAP Portal designed to provide individual employees access to create, display and change their own data, and it gives managers centralized access to all the important data and information within their area of responsibility. The combination of two solutions helps manage personal and career information including: personal profiles, time recordings, leave requests, benefits, compensations, appraisal documents and talent profiles.

ESS and MSS are powerful packages capable of reducing and simplifying data entry, improving employee and manager satisfaction by empowering them to do more for themselves, reduces costs by lowering administrative demands on HR, and it increases operational efficiency so that HR can spend their time on more strategic efforts.

The project is set up in five phases. Phase I is the initiation phase, which includes project start up, technical reviews, and documentation. The goal of the second phase, the planning phase, is to make the necessary provisions, design a solution and create the project plan/timeline to ensure that the consolidation is executed in an organized, timely and cost efficient manner, and to secure an in-house vendor to complete the additional phases. Phase III is the implementation or execution phase, the purpose of this phase is to implement the ESS/MSS modules including Open Enrollment and HR

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Date: 10/10/2013	Subject: Approve an Ordinance to Appropriate Funds for the SAP Employee Self Service(ESS) and Management Self Services(MSS) Project	Originator's Initials LS	Page 2 of 2
---------------------	---	--------------------------------	-------------

**Renewal.** The monitor/stabilization phase, Phase IV, is where the team delivers the project to operations and ensures that no issues will arise before closing the project. Lastly, the final stage is closing out the project and certifying that there are no outstanding items and issues. To date the project team is conjunctively working on Phase I and Phase II, and anticipates completion of the two phases by the end of December 2013.

**PROJECTED COSTS:**

Once the SAP ESS and MSS modules are completely developed and implemented, the annual maintenance cost will be allocated on a yearly basis in the Central Services Chargeback Fund.

Houston Information Technology Services is currently working with the Strategic Purchasing Division on finalizing vendor selection. Once the process is finalized, a RCA will be submitted to request Council to award a contract to the selected vendor for the professional services portion of this project.

WBS # 800001

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO:** Mayor via City Secretary

**RCA# 9851**

**Subject:** Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Contract to the Best Respondent for Janitorial Cleaning and Associated Services for the Various Departments /S46-L24595.

Category #  
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

31

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

Calvin D. Wells  
City Purchasing Agent  
Finance Department

**Origination Date**

September 18, 2013

**Agenda Date**

NOV 06 2013

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**

*Calvin D. Wells*

**Council District(s) affected**

All

**For additional information contact:**

Jacquelyn L. Nisby  
Joyce Hays

Phone: (832) 393-8023  
Phone: (832) 393-8723

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to McLemore Building Maintenance, Inc. on its best value bid in the amount of \$10,231,297.12 and contingencies (10% for unforeseen changes within the scope of work) in the amount of \$1,023,129.71 for a total amount not to exceed \$11,254,426.83 for janitorial cleaning and associated services for the various departments.

Maximum Contract Amount: \$11,254,426.83

**Finance Budget**

- \$10,452,912.89 - General Fund (Fund 1000)
- \$ 12,000.00 - Health Special Revenue Fund (Fund 2002)
- \$ 120,000.00 - Essential Public Health Services Fund (Fund 2010)
- \$ 237,227.66 - Park Special Revenue Fund (Fund 2100)
- \$ 64,214.28 - Drainage Street Renewal Fund (Fund 2310)
- \$ 120,000.00 - Federal Government - Grant Fund (Fund 5000)
- \$ 228,000.00 - Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund (Fund 5030)
- \$ 20,072.00 - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (Fund 8300)

-----  
\$11,254,426.83

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Director of the General Services Department (GSD) and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three-year contract, with two one-year options to McLemore Building Maintenance, Inc. on its best value bid (BVB) in the amount of \$10,231,297.12 and contingencies (10% for unforeseen changes within the scope of work) in the amount of \$1,023,129.71 for a total amount not to exceed \$11,254,426.83 for janitorial cleaning and associated services for the Various Departments. The City Purchasing Agent or GSD Director may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.

The scope of work requires the contractors to provide all equipment, labor, materials, supplies, supervision, and transportation necessary to provide cleaning and janitorial services at 108 City facilities. Additional service requirements include porter, recycling, window washing, power-washing and other associated work services as required.

The BVB was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Seventy-five prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from the Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD) e-bidding website, and as a result, BVBs were received from Unicare Building Maintenance, Inc., OJS Systems, McLemore Building Maintenance, Inc., UBM, HBS National Corp, American Facility Services, MetroClean Commercial Building Services, Pristine Systems, Hallmark Group, Members Building Maintenance, Pristine Systems, All Cleaners, Stevenson Janitorial Services, and CORPCARE, INC. The Evaluation Committee consisted of four evaluators from the City's Legal, Police, Parks and General Services Departments. The BVBs were evaluated based upon the following criteria:

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

*mt*

Date: 9/18/2013	Subject: Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Contract to the Best Respondent for Janitorial Cleaning and Associated Services for the Various Departments /S46-L24595.	Originator's Initials EA	Page 2 of 2
--------------------	---	--------------------------------	-------------

- Cost
- Expertise / Experience /Qualifications
- Financial Strength of Offeror
- Labor Relations Plan

McLemore Building Maintenance, Inc. was deemed the best respondent.

**M/WBE Subcontracting:**

This BVB was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 20% M/WBE participation level. McLemore Building Maintenance, Inc. has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors.

Name	Type of Work	Dollar Amount	Pct
NCC Services, Inc.	Janitorial	\$1,037,611.15	10.14%
Executive Building Maintenance	Janitorial	\$1,106,232.50	10.81%
Cervantes Building Maintenance, Inc.	Janitorial	\$2,052,525.60	20.06%
J & E Specialties, Inc. dba J&E Associates	Janitorial	\$1,747,790.40	17.08%
Joamar Cleaning Services, Inc.	Janitorial	\$869,076.55	8.49%
Flores Window Cleaning	Window - Washing	\$228,913.50	2.24%
<b>Total</b>		\$7,042,149.70	68.83%

**Pay or Play Program:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, the contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

Buyer: Eric Alexander

**Estimated Spending Authority**

Department	FY14	Out Years	Total
General Services	\$1,389,670.10	\$8,315,052.89	\$9,704,722.99
Public Works	\$14,559.37	\$69,726.91	\$84,286.28
Parks	\$87,949.97	\$477,467.59	\$565,417.56
Health and Human Services	\$135,000.00	\$765,000.00	\$900,000.00
<b>Total</b>	\$1,627,179.44	\$9,627,247.39	\$11,254,426.83

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO:** Mayor via City Secretary

**RCA# 9726**

**Subject:** Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Contract to the Best Respondent for Periodicals, Serials, and Newspaper Subscription Services for the Houston Public Library / S10-T24677

Category #  
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

32

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

Calvin D. Wells  
City Purchasing Agent  
Finance Department

**Origination Date**

October 17, 2013

**Agenda Date**

NOV 06 2013,

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**

*Calvin D. Wells*

**Council District(s) affected**  
All

**For additional information contact:**

Roosevelt Weeks                      Phone: (832) 393-1400  
Joyce Hays                                Phone: (832) 393-8723

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to EBSCO Industries, Inc. d/b/a EBSCO Information Services for a total amount not to exceed \$3,000,000.00 for periodicals, serials, and newspaper subscription services for the Houston Public Library.

Maximum Contract Amount: \$3,000,000.00

**Finance Budget**

\$3,000,000.00 - General Fund (1000)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Director of the Houston Public Library and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a five-year contract with two one-year options, to EBSCO Industries, Inc. d/b/a EBSCO Information Services for a total amount not to exceed \$3,000,000.00 for periodicals, serials, and newspaper subscription services for the Houston Public Library (HPL). The City Purchasing Agent and/or HPL Director may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, materials and supervision necessary to supply and manage approximately 1,100 titles and 3,800 periodical, e-journal, serial, and newspaper subscriptions for all library locations. The contractor will provide and maintain all subscription information on an online-accessible database that is continually updated and which can produce multiple management and information reports. The contractor is also required to request indexes, special issues, unnumbered supplements, and other materials included in the basic subscription price from the publishers.

This Request for Proposal (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Sixteen prospective proposers downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and as a result, proposals were received from EBSCO Industries, Inc. d/b/a EBSCO Information Services, Cox Subscriptions, Inc. d/b/a WT Cox Information Services, and Latin American Periodicals, LLC. The evaluation committee was comprised of four evaluators from HPL. The proposals were evaluated based upon the following criteria:

- Response to RFP Requirements and Specifications
- Scope of Work and Inventory Materials Available
- Experience and Reputation
- Electronic Environment
- Cost

EBSCO Industries, Inc. d/b/a EBSCO Information Services was deemed as the best respondent.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

NOT

32

Date: 10/17/2013	Subject: Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Contract to the Best Respondent for Periodicals, Serials, and Newspaper Subscription Services for the Houston Public Library / S10-T24677	Originator's Initials GB	Page 2 of 2
---------------------	--	--------------------------------	-------------

**Pay or Play Program:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**

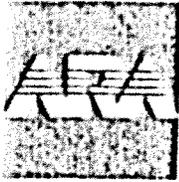
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses while supporting job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor does not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First, and no Hire Houston First firms were within three percent.

Buyer: Greg Hubbard

**Estimated Spending Authority:**

DEPARTMENT	FY 2014	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
LIBRARY	\$375,000.00	\$2,625,000.00	\$3,000,000.00

Attachment: M/WBE zero-percent document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.



Administration & Regulatory Affairs

# CITY OF HOUSTON

Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department  
Strategic Purchasing Division

Correspondence

**Interoffice**  
**RECEIVED**

FEB 05 2013

**OBO**

To: Office of Business Opportunity

From:

Date: February 5, 2013

Subject: MWBE Participation Form

I am requesting a walver of the MWBE Goal: Yes  No

Type of Solicitation: ITB Bid  Proposal

I am requesting a MWBE goal below 11%.

Yes  No

I am requesting a revision of the MWBE Goal: Yes  No  Original Goal: 0% New Goal: 0%

If requesting a revision, how many solicitations were received: N/A

Solicitation Number(s): S10-T24487

Dollar Amount: \$2,000,000.00

Anticipated Advertisement Date: N/A

Solicitation Due Date: N/A

Goal On Last Solicitation: 0%

Was Goal met: Yes  No

If goal was not met, what did the vendor achieve: N/A

Name and Intent of this Solicitation: Contract will be used to provide the City Library with hard copy and electronic journal subscription services.

### Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision:

It is recommended that the MWBE subcontracting goal be waived for the Periodicals, Serials, and Newspaper Subscription Services proposal. The requested services will be handled through the vendor's database for the Library, for subscriptions and bibliographic information, training and customer support. There are only a select number of out-of-the-area vendors who can provide these hardcopy and electronic subscriptions and related e-services. This requirement excludes any opportunity to capture any subcontracting dollars; therefore, a zero-percent (0%) MWBE goal is being sought.

Concurrence:

Greg Hubbard

SPD Initiator

Marsha Murray

Marsha Murray, Assistant Director  
\*Office of Business Opportunity

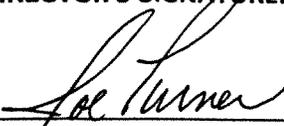
Paula Shaw

Division Manager/SPD

\* Signature is required, if the request is for zero percent MWBE participation, or to revise the MWBE goal.



**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

<b>TO:</b> Mayor via City Secretary				
<b>SUBJECT:</b> Appropriation of funds for the purchase of property title insurance premium and title company closing costs for 2.839 acres of land conveyed by Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority for the expansion of Levy Park		<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page 1 of 1</b>	<b>Agenda Item</b>  33
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Houston Parks and Recreation Department		<b>Origination Date:</b> October 306, 2013	<b>Agenda Date</b>  NOV 06 2013	
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>    Joe Turner, Director		<b>Council District(s) affected:</b>  C		
<b>For additional information contact:</b>  Luci Correa, 832-395-7057		<b>Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b> Motion 2013-0115, February 13, 2013 Ordinance 2013-187, March 6, 2013 Ordinance 2013-951, October 23, 2013		
<b>RECOMMENDATION (Summary):</b> Approve the appropriation of funds for the purchase of property title insurance premium and title company closing costs for 2.839 acres of land conveyed by the Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority to the City of Houston for the expansion of Levy Park				
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b>  \$31,421 Parks Special Fund (4012)			<b>Finance Budget:</b>	
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b>  The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) requests approval of an Ordinance appropriating funds to purchase property title insurance premium and title company closing costs for 2.839 acres of land conveyed to the City of Houston by Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority. City Council approved an Ordinance on October 23, 2013 authorizing a Real Estate Sales Contract between the City of Houston and Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority for the sale and conveyance of 2.1748 acres of land, located at 3801 Eastside in exchange for the sale and conveyance of 2.839 acres at Wakeforest Street for the Parks and Recreation Department to reconfigure and expand Levy Park. The Houston Parks and Recreation Department now wishes to purchase title insurance and pay for closing costs to finalize the deed of title for the 2.839 acres conveyed to the Department.  This property exchange and the future park development will increase the size of Levy Park from 5.521 acres to 6.0001 acres. The new orientation will improve the park's visibility and make the park more accessible to neighboring residents, by providing park access from Eastside and Wakeforest Streets. New park development includes the construction of a playground, a dog park, a community garden, and other new park facilities. In addition, the redesign of the Park will make room for the construction of mixed use, office, retail and residential development bordering the north and south boundaries of the park. The Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority will fund the redevelopment and future maintenance of Levy Park.  Council approval is recommended.				
<b>Finance Director:</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b>

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO:** Mayor via City Secretary

**RCA# 9879**

**Subject:** Ordinance approving and authorizing a contract with Baylor College of Medicine for professional staffing services.

Category #  
9

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

34

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

Terry Garrison  
Fire Chief  
Fire

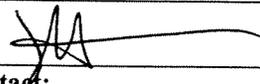
**Origination Date**

October 14, 2013

**Agenda Date**

NOV 06 2013

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**



**Council District(s) affected**  
All

**For additional information contact:**

Beda Kent Phone: (832) 394-6748  
Neil Depascal Phone: (832) 394-6755

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Adopt an ordinance approving a contract with Baylor College of Medicine for professional staffing services

\$6,399,000 General Fund (Fund 1000)

**Finance Budget**

FY14 \$1,333,125

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Fire Chief requests City Council approve and adopt an Ordinance authorizing a one year contract with automatic renewal for two successive one year terms with Baylor College of Medicine for professional services in an amount not to exceed \$6,399,000 to provide professional staffing services for the HFD Base Station, also known as Telemetry.

HFD transports an average of 400-500 patients on any given day to area hospital emergency rooms. Baylor College of Medicine (BCM) provides professional staffing services for the HFD Base Station located at the Houston Emergency Center. The personnel are responsible for communications between hospitals and Emergency Management System (EMS) transport units for appropriate hospital destinations for proper care. Base Station personnel communicate with physicians, on scene emergency personnel regarding treatment and transport destination, as well as make notifying the receiving hospital for preparations for arrival. HFD desires to continue this level of care and has budgeted \$1,333,125 for estimated FY14 expenditure. Out year expenditures will be approved annually as part of the budget process.

**Hire Houston First**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First. BCM is a Medical School located in the Texas Medical Center.

**M/WBE Participation**

OBO has waived the M/WBE participation goal for this contract due to public or administrative emergency, specialized, technical or unique nature of the business.

**Estimated Spending Authority:**

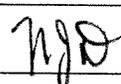
FY 14	OUTYEARS	TOTAL
\$1,333,125	\$5,065,875	\$6,399,000

cc. Kenny Chin - HFD

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:



Other Authorization:

34



**CITY OF HOUSTON**  
**OFFICE**  
*of*  
**BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY**  
**RECEIVED**

**Goal Modification  
 Request Form**

OCT 17 2013

To: Assistant Director  
 Office of Business Opportunity

**OBO**

Solicitation Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ 6,399,000

From: Kenny Chin

Requestor's Name/Title

HFD

Department

Type of Solicitation: Bid  Proposal  Other

**Name and Intent of this Solicitation:** Baylor College of Medicine provide professional services for the HFD at the HEC. The personnel are responsible for communications between hospitals and EMS transport units for appropriate hospital destinations.

PREVIOUS CONTRACT (if any): Yes  No

Goal on Last Contract: 0% Was Goal Met: Yes  No

If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? \_\_\_\_\_

Why wasn't goal achieved: \_\_\_\_\_

**PLEASE SELECT THE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUESTED FROM THE OPTIONS BELOW (Waiver, Reduced Goal, Goal Revision After Advertisement, OR Cooperative or Inter-Local Agreement)**

**WAIVER**

I am requesting a waiver of the MWBE Goal: Yes  No

**Reason for waiver:**

- A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy;
- The service or goods requested are of such a specialized, technical or unique nature as to require the City department to be able to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants);
- If application of MWSBE provisions would impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or would otherwise not be in the best interest of the City; or



<b>SUBJECT:</b> Ordinance allowing the Houston Police Department to apply for and accept grant funding from the Office of Community Oriented Policing Services (COPS) FY 2013 COPS Hiring Program through the Department of Justice.	<b>Category</b>	<b>Page</b>	<b>Agenda Item</b>
	#	1 of 1	# 35

<b>FROM: (Department or other point of origin):</b> Charles A. McClelland, Jr. Houston Police Department	<b>Origination Date</b> October 10, 2013	<b>Agenda Date</b> NOV 06 2013
--	---	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 	<b>Council Districts affected:</b> All
---	---

<b>For additional information contact:</b> Joseph A. Fenninger, CFO and Deputy Director 713-308-1770 <i>JAF 10/10/13</i>	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b>
---	---

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
The Houston Police Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance authorizing the application for and acceptance of grant funds from the Office of Community Oriented Policing Services (COPS) FY 2013 COPS Hiring Program through the Department of Justice (DOJ).

<b>Amount of Funding:</b>				<b>Finance Budget:</b>
	<u>CASH MATCH</u>	<u>IN-KIND MATCH</u>	<u>TOTAL FUNDING</u>	
<u>DOJ</u> \$1,575,709	\$525,236	\$ --	\$2,100,945	

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**     General Fund     Grant Fund     Enterprise Fund     Other (Specify)

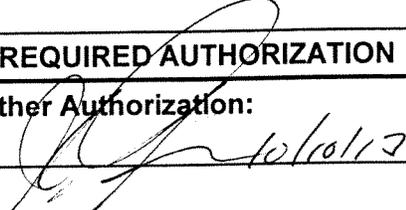
Cash Match: Fund 1000

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Houston Police Department recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the application for and acceptance of grant funds through the U. S. Department of Justice, Office of Community Oriented Policing Services (COPS) FY 2013 COPS Hiring Program. The COPS Hiring Program provides grant funds directly to law enforcement agencies to hire new and/or re-hire career law enforcement officers to increase its community policing capacity and crime prevention efforts.

The Houston Police Department has been awarded funding for fifteen sworn officer positions under the FY2013 COPS Hiring Program. These grant funds will pay up to 75% of the approved entry-level salaries and fringe benefits of full-time sworn officers for a 36-month grant period, with a minimum 25% local cash match requirement. The estimated amount of grant funds over a 36-month grant period is \$1,575,709 with a local cash match of \$525,236.00. At the conclusion of 36 months of federal funding, HPD must retain all sworn officer positions hired under the FY 2013 COPS Hiring Program for a minimum of 12 months.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

<b>Finance Director:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b> 	<b>Other Authorization:</b>
--------------------------	--	-----------------------------

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Approve an Ordinance Authorizing the Appropriation of \$772,000.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) for the purchase of Equipment, Software and Services for the Police Operational System Refresh and Disaster Recovery Site for the Houston Police Department	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item #</b>  36
---	-----------------------	--------------------------------

<b>FROM: (Department or other point of origin):</b> Houston Police Department	<b>Origination Date:</b> October 10, 2013	<b>Agenda Date:</b> NOV 06 2013
--	--	------------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> <i>Charles A. McClelland, Jr.</i> Chief of Police	<b>Council District affected:</b> All
--	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b> Joseph A. Fenninger <i>JAF</i> Phone: 713-308-1708 CFO & Deputy Director, Office of Budget & Finance	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>
---	---

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$772,000.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund1800) for the purchase of Equipment, Software and Services for the Police Operational System Refresh and Disaster Recovery Site for the Houston Police Department

**Amount and Source of Funding:**  
\$772,000 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800)

**Specific Explanation:**

The Houston Police Department recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate \$772,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund1800) and approve the issuance of purchase orders for equipment, software and services to be purchased from "Go Direct" vendors through the City's master agreement with the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) in support of the Police Operational System Refresh and the Disaster Recovery Site. The aforementioned purchases will be made utilizing the spending authority previously approved by City Council for purchases from DIR Go-Direct-Vendors.

\$344,000 is coming from the Police Operational System Refresh (WBS# X-100007-0001-3-01-01), which will allow for the purchase of replacement infrastructure hardware that is needed to maintain the Storage Area Network (SAN). The SAN stores exchange email, user files and video for the department.

\$428,000 is coming from the Disaster Recovery Site (WBS# X-100005-0001-3-01-01), which will allow for the purchase of equipment for a backup data center that will be co-located with the Houston Information Technology (HITS) department. This will be required to ensure that mission critical applications/systems remain online and available to support department operations in the event the production data center is rendered out-of-service. Mission critical systems/applications include, but are not limited to, records management, Unisys, Automated Fingerprint System, evidence management and Exchange.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

<b>Finance:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b> <i>[Signature]</i> 10/31/13	<b>Other Authorization:</b>
-----------------	---	-----------------------------

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO:** Mayor via City Secretary

**RCA# 9860**

**Subject:** An Ordinance appropriating \$1,428,058.89 from the FY2014 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund and authorizing the purchase of capital equipment to be used by the Houston Fire Department.

Category #  
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

37

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

Terry Garrison  
Fire Chief  
Fire

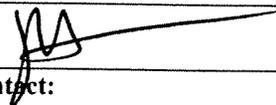
**Origination Date**

October 15, 2013

**Agenda Date**

NOV 06 2013

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**



**Council District(s) affected**

All

**For additional information contact:**

Neil Depascal Phone: (832) 394-6755  
Beda Kent Phone: (832) 394-6748

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Motion 2013-0454; June 26, 2013

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

The Houston Fire Department (HFD) recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance appropriating \$1,428,058.89 from the FY2014 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) and authorize the purchase of capital equipment to be used by the Houston Fire Department.

\$1,428,058.89

**Finance Budget**

FY14 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Fire Chief recommends that City Council adopt an Ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$1,428,058.89 from the FY14 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the purchase of capital equipment items for HFD as approved in the FY14 Equipment Acquisition Plan. The Appropriation Ordinance is required to provide the funding for the purchase of capital equipment by utilizing current City contract agreements or the issue of purchase orders for purchases under \$50,000.

Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) – This request is for the purchase of approximately 807 coats and pants of PPE (bunker gear). PPE is highly specialized articles of clothing that are utilized by firefighters to safely engage in high temperature fire incidents. The use of this specialized gear allows the firefighter to enter areas otherwise untenable to affect rescue and fire suppression operations. This gear is highly regulated by the state utilizing the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) specific guidelines. HFD requires that this PPE gear meet or exceed NFPA 1971, "Structural and Proximity Firefighting Gear" minimum standards and requires that this gear be cleaned and inspected once a year. These items will be purchased from our existing agreement with Lion Apparel, Inc. in the total estimated amount of \$1,059,808.89.

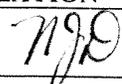
Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus Cylinders (SCBA) – This request is for the purchase of SCBA cylinders. The cylinders are used to provide breathable air to firefighters in a hazardous environment. This purchase includes approximately 200 60-minute and 100 45-minute cylinders. These cylinders are the main element of the firefighter's airpack ensemble that is placed on the back of each firefighter as they enter a fire incident, and is used in conjunction with the pressure reducer and regulator to provide breathing air. All of these cylinders are tested by a third party for resilience and effectiveness. These cylinders will be used to replace existing inventory which failed to meet safety certification. These items will be purchased from our existing agreement with Orr Safety Corporation, and the total estimated cost is \$259,760.00.

Oxygen Cylinders – This request is for the purchase of oxygen cylinders. This purchase includes approximately 750 "D" and 30 "H" cylinders which are used to store pure oxygen in HFD units. The "D" cylinder (approximately 2' in length) is a small portable cylinder and is carried on each engine, ladder, squad and ambulance and is used for administering oxygen to patients. The "H" cylinder is large (approximately 5' in length) and is used on ambulance units. Both of these items are crucial to effective care of the citizens of Houston during a medical emergency. These items will be purchased from our existing agreement with Airgas - Southwest, Inc. in the total estimated amount of \$55,350.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:



Other Authorization:

Date: 10/15/2013	Subject: An Ordinance appropriating \$1,428,058.89 from the FY2014 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund and authorizing the purchase of capital equipment to be used by the Houston Fire Department.	Originator's Initials CC	Page 2 of 2
---------------------	---	--------------------------------	-------------

Swift/Flood Water Dry Suits – This request is for the purchase of six dry suits which are used to provide protection to the Rescuers that work in the flood waters. These suits provide protection from biological contaminants, abrasions from foreign objects in waters and hypothermia. These suits are used to replace aging suits that have reached their maximum useful service life. The aging suits are becoming an increased budget concern due to the constant repairs required to maintain these older suits in a state of emergency readiness. These new suits are designed to be repaired in-house when needed; in lieu of, using our current system of returning to vendor for repairs. This purchase will be made by using a purchase order with a total estimated cost of \$10,800.

Heavy Duty Rescue Boat with Trailer – This request is for the purchase of two heavy duty rescue boats with trailers. These boats are inflatable and will serve a dual purpose as both a rescue boat used for swift water rescue and as an evacuation boat in flood waters. They will be used to replace two current older rescue boats that are seventeen years old and have exceeded their maximum useful service life. The new boats will be powered by existing motors from existing boats, since those motors are less than three years in age. This purchase will be made by using a purchase order with a total estimated cost of \$42,340.

cc. Casey Crossnoe

B

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Authorization for Mayor to accept FAA AIP Grants, DHS Other Transactions, and TXDOT offers up to \$65,000,000 for projects at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) and Ellington Airport (EFD).	<b>Category #2</b>	<b>Page 1 of 1</b>	<b>Agenda Item # 38</b>
---	--------------------	--------------------	-------------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Houston Airport System	<b>Origination Date</b> October 04, 2013	<b>Agenda Date</b> NOV 06 2013
--	---	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> <i>Mark S. ...</i>	<b>Council District affected:</b> B, E & I
--	---

<b>For additional information contact:</b> Kathy Elek <i>Kae</i> Phone: 281-233-1826 Samar Mukhopadhyay <i>S</i> Phone: 281-233-1840	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> N/A
--	--

<b>AMOUNT &amp; SOURCE OF FUNDING:</b> REVENUE: \$16,500,000.00 AIP Entitlement funds (AIP) <i>ML</i> \$20,000,000.00 AIP Potential Discretionary funds (AIP) \$18,500,000.00 Department of Homeland Security (DHS) \$10,000,000.00 Texas Department of Transportation (TXDOT) \$65,000,000.00 Total	<b>Prior appropriations:</b> N/A
--	-------------------------------------

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
Authorization for Mayor to accept FAA AIP Grants, DHS Other Transactions, and TXDOT offers up to \$65,000,000 for projects at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) and Ellington Airport (EFD).

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Preliminary notification from the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) indicates that the Houston Airport System's (HAS) allocated share of entitlement grant funds for Federal Fiscal Year (FFY) 2014 is approximately \$16,500,000.00. Entitlement grant funds will pay for Airfield, Taxiway, Runway Improvement Projects and Master Plan Projects at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) and Ellington Airport (EFD).

The FAA has initially programmed discretionary funds to fund George Bush Intercontinental Airport Project 647 (CIP A-0571) Rehab Taxiway NB, Noise Abatement Program Project 676 and a Voluntary Airport Low Emission (VALE) Program grant. The exact amount and availability of this funding is unknown.

The FAA has indicated a potential exists for additional discretionary funds to become available in this year's FAA final disbursement of discretionary funds near the end of September 2014. Approval to accept the Federal Fiscal Year 2014 discretionary grants in advance enables HAS to react quickly and take advantage of any FAA funding if it becomes available.

The Department of Homeland Security offers other transaction funds for new security screening equipment.

The airport division of TXDOT has indicated there are funds available for EFD. These funds will be used to rehabilitate pavement at EFD and improve other facilities at EFD.

Approval of this ordinance authorizes the Mayor to accept grant offers for the City within the shortened time and assure the funds are not lost. Therefore, HAS is requesting authorization for the Mayor to accept grant offers in a cumulative amount up to \$65,000,000.00.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

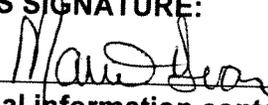
<b>Finance Department::</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>
-----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$1,489,579.00 for Testing Services Contracts with Tolunay-Wong Engineers Inc., and Aviles Engineering Corporation for the Reconstruction of Taxiway NB at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH); Project No. 647 Testing (WBS # A-000570-0004-4-01-01 and A-000570-0004-4-02-01)	<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page 1 of 1</b>	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 39

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Houston Airport System	<b>Origination Date</b> October 25, 2013	<b>Agenda Date</b> NOV 06 2013
--	---	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 	<b>Council District affected:</b> B
---	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b> Kathy Elek <i>Kak</i> Phone: 281-233-1826 Samar Mukhopadhyay 281-233-1840	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> 9/25/13 (O) 2013-0868
--	--

<b>AMOUNT &amp; SOURCE OF FUNDING:</b> CIP No. A-0570.06 \$1,489,579.00 HAS Aprt Improvement Fund (8011)	<b>Prior appropriations:</b> N/A
--	-------------------------------------

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$1,489,579.00 for testing services contracts with Tolunay-Wong Engineers Inc. and Aviles Engineering Corporation.

**PROJECT LOCATION:**  
Taxiway NB from Taxiway NE to Taxiway NP at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH).

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

On September 25, 2013, City Council approved a contract with Spaw Glass for the Reconstruction of Taxiway NB from Taxiway NE to Taxiway NP at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH).

On September 25, 2013, City Council Ordinance 2013-0868 approved and authorized six professional materials engineering laboratory agreements with the City of Houston for Houston Airport System construction projects.

At the time of the preparation of the RCA for the Reconstruction of Taxiway NB (Project 647), the appropriation of \$1,489,579.00 for testing services was removed.

The passage of this item will approve an ordinance authorizing the intended appropriation of \$1,489,579.00 for professional materials engineering laboratory testing services contracts with Tolunay-Wong Engineers Inc. under Contract No. 4600012368 and Aviles Engineering Corporation Contract No. 4600012370.

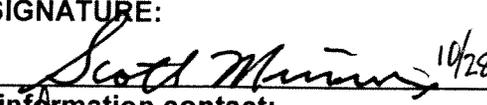
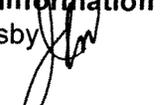
**TESTING SERVICES:**

- Tolunay-Wong Engineers Inc. \$744,789.50
- Aviles Engineering Corporation \$744,789.50

Both contractors will work against the budget using the hourly rates in their contract.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>
----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Approve a Fourth Amendment to the Interlocal Agreement with Geo-Technology Research Institute (GTRI)		<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item</b>  40
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> General Services Department		<b>Origination Date</b>  10/31/13	
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> Scott Minnix  10/28/13		<b>Agenda Date</b>  NOV 06 2013	
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: 832-393-8023		<b>Council District(s) affected:</b>  All	
		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> Ordinance No. 2007-1144; October 10, 2007 Ordinance No. 2009-070; February 4, 2009 Ordinance No. 2009-646; July 8, 2009 Ordinance No. 2010-003; January 6, 2010 Ordinance No. 2011-004; January 5, 2011 Ordinance No. 2011-0915; October 26, 2011 Ordinance No. 2012-0210; March 7, 2012	

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve a Fourth Amendment to the Interlocal Agreement with GTRI to extend the contract term from November 21, 2013 to December 31, 2014.

<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> N/A	<b>Finance Budget:</b>
--	------------------------

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** On October 10, 2007, Ordinance No. 2007-1144, City Council approved an Interlocal Agreement with GTRI, a State agency operating under the Houston Advanced Research Center (HARC), to assist the City in implementing a Sustainable Development Program that would improve the energy efficiency of City buildings and residential homes, and set a maximum contract amount of \$2,000,000. Under the Agreement, GTRI has been assisting the City of Houston in administering American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) grant funds received under the Energy Efficiency and Conservation Block Grant (EECBG), State Energy Conservation Office grants, and Solar America grants.

All grant funds have been spent except the remaining EECBG funds. The EECBG grant expiration deadline has been extended to December 30, 2013. The contract extension will enable GTRI to assist the City through the grant expiration date as well as allow GTRI to assist with close-out activities associated with the EECBG grant which will extend into 2014. Therefore, the General Services Department recommends approval of a Fourth Amendment to the City's Interlocal Agreement with GTRI to extend the contract term from November 21, 2013 to December 31, 2014.

**PROJECT LOCATION:** Citywide

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** On February 4, 2009, Ordinance No. 2009-070, City Council approved an additional allocation of \$150,000 for GTRI to perform third-party engineering analysis of the energy savings measures recommended by T.A.C Americas, Inc. (now known as Schneider Electric Buildings Americas, Inc.) and Siemens Building Technologies, Inc. as a result of their energy audits of City facilities. These third-party engineering reviews are required by Local Government Code, Section 302.005.

<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>		CUIC # 25 HB 2
<b>General Services Department:</b>   Humberto Bautista, P.E. Assistant Director		

<b>Date</b>	<b>SUBJECT:</b> Approve a Fourth Amendment to the Interlocal Agreement with Geo-Technology Research Institute (GTRI)	<b>Originator's Initials</b> HB	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
-------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------

On July 8, 2009, Ordinance No. 2009-646, City Council approved an additional allocation of \$200,000 for GTRI to continue its third-party review of the energy savings measures recommended by T.A.C Americas, Inc. and Siemens Building Technologies, Inc. and to assist the City in securing federal stimulus dollars (ARRA funds) for its energy and environmental projects.

On January 6, 2010, Ordinance No. 2010-003, City Council amended the Interlocal Agreement with GTRI to incorporate ARRA provisions into GTRI's contract to allow GTRI to assist the City in administering the \$22.7M expended under the EECBG program. Council also allocated an additional \$500,000 out of the ARRA Fund for GTRI to continue to perform third party review analysis.

On January 5, 2011, Ordinance No. 2011-004, City Council increased the maximum contract amount to \$5,700,000 from \$2,000,000 and approved a Second Amendment to incorporate additional ARRA requirements for GTRI to administer the City's first annual Green Office Challenge and to allow GTRI to continue to administer other ARRA funded programs on behalf of the City.

On October 25, 2011, Ordinance No. 2011-0915, City Council approved a Third Amendment to the Interlocal Agreement which extended the contract term for an additional two years to November 21, 2013, and increased the maximum contract amount to \$6,700,000. This action allowed GTRI to directly administer grant funds received for the Houston Permitting Center project and to continue to administer ARRA grant funded programs on behalf of the City.

On March 7, 2012, Ordinance No. 2012-0210, City Council increased the maximum contract amount to \$9,000,000 to allow GTRI to directly administer EECBG funds earmarked for the City's 5-Star Program. This program uses ARRA funds to incentivize builders, up to \$50,000 per home, to include "super" energy efficient upgrades with a maximum Home Energy Rating System (HERS) rating of 60 in low-income newly constructed residential homes.

SM:HB:JLN:npb

cc: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Laura Spanjian, Calvin Curtis

**SUBJECT:** Award Construction Manager At Risk (CMAR) Contract  
Teal Construction Company  
New Bureau of Animal Regulation and Care (BARC) Adoption Center  
WBS No. D-650001-0001-4

**Page**  
1 of 2

**Agenda Item**  
  
41

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**  
General Services Department

**Origination Date**

**Agenda Date**  
NOV 06 2013

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**  
Scott Minnix  
*Scott Minnix* 10/15/13

**Council District(s) affected:**  
B

**For additional information contact:**  
Jacquelyn L. Nisby *JLN* **Phone:** 832-393-8023

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Award CMAR Contract and appropriate funds for the project.

**Amount and Source Of Funding:**  
\$3,266,295.00 General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund (4509)  
\$2,785,705.00 Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund (1850)  
**\$6,052,000.00 Total Funding**

**Finance Budget:**

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council award a CMAR Contract to Teal Construction Company to provide pre-construction and construction phase services for the BARC Adoption Center. It is expected that the Houston BARC Foundation will reimburse the Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund.

On October 12 and October 19, 2012, GSD advertised a Request for Qualifications containing selection criteria that ranked the respondents on experience, technical approach and quality assurance program. The Statements of Qualifications (SOQ) were due on November 1, 2012, and ten firms responded. GSD evaluated and ranked the SOQs. The five highest ranked firms were invited to submit proposals. The proposals were due on January 31, 2013. Satterfield & Pontikes Construction, Inc. (S&P) submitted the lowest proposal in the amount of \$5,112,000.00, which exceeded the project budget.

The City began discussions with the Houston BARC Foundation to contribute funds toward the construction of the project. On July 31, 2013, the City entered into a Contribution Agreement with the Houston BARC Foundation. However, due to the lengthy negotiations between the City and the Houston BARC Foundation, S&P could no longer honor their price and withdrew their proposal. Consequently, the City entered negotiations with the second lowest proposer, Teal Construction Company, who agreed to honor their original proposal price of \$5,192,787.00.

**PROJECT LOCATION:** 3300 Carr Street (Key Map 454W).

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION** CUIC ID# 25CONS233

**General Services Department:**  
  
*[Signature]*  
Richard A. Vella  
Chief of Design & Construction Division

**Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department:** *MS*  
  
*[Signature]*  
Tina Paez  
Director

<b>Date</b>	<b>SUBJECT:</b> Award CMAR Contract Teal Construction Company New Bureau of Animal Regulation and Care (BARC) Adoption Center WBS No. D-650001-0001-4	<b>Originator's Initials</b> GO	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
-------------	---	------------------------------------	-----------------------

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** BARC currently operates out of three buildings: North Kennel building (Dome), Administration Building and South Kennel building. The current facilities are inadequate to meet the City's growing animal population. This project will construct a new BARC Adoption Center and expand the visitors parking area. The scope of work includes a 1,700 square feet adoption center for 64 puppies; 2,000 square feet kennel building for 32 dogs; and a 7,200 square feet building for the public lobby, administration support, and a future cattery shell space for 120 cats. Site improvements include 43 parking spaces, lighting, landscaping, drainage, sidewalks, and a bridge for light vehicles (ATV Utility). The new kennel building will utilize the LEED™ (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design) Green Building rating system to achieve certification.

**AWARD:** It is recommended that City Council award a CMAR contract to Teal Construction Company and appropriate funds for the project, including additional appropriations of \$49,000.00 for design services under the existing contract with Jackson & Ryan Architects, Inc.; \$50,000.00 for engineering and materials testing services under the existing contract with DAE & Associates, LTD DBA Geotech Engineering, Inc.; \$87,611.00 for security services under the existing contract with BL Technology, Inc.; and \$125,000.00 for IT Services.

**FUNDING SUMMARY:**

\$5,192,787.00	Construction Phase Services
\$456,728.23	8.80% Contingency
<b>\$5,649,515.23</b>	<b>Total Contract Services</b>
\$49,000.00	Design Services
\$50,000.00	Engineering and Materials Testing Services
\$87,611.00	Security Services
\$125,000.00	IT Services
\$90,873.77	Civic Art (1.75%)
<b>\$6,052,000.00</b>	<b>Total Appropriation</b>

**CONSTRUCTION GOALS:** A 14% MBE goal and 10% SBE have been established for this contract. The contractor has submitted the following certified firms to achieve the goals:

<u>FIRM (MBE)</u>	<u>SCOPE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>% of CONTRACT</u>
Unique Plumbing	Plumbing	\$335,000.00	6.45%
Gonzalez Electric	Electrical	\$436,740.00	8.41%
		\$771,740.00	14.86%

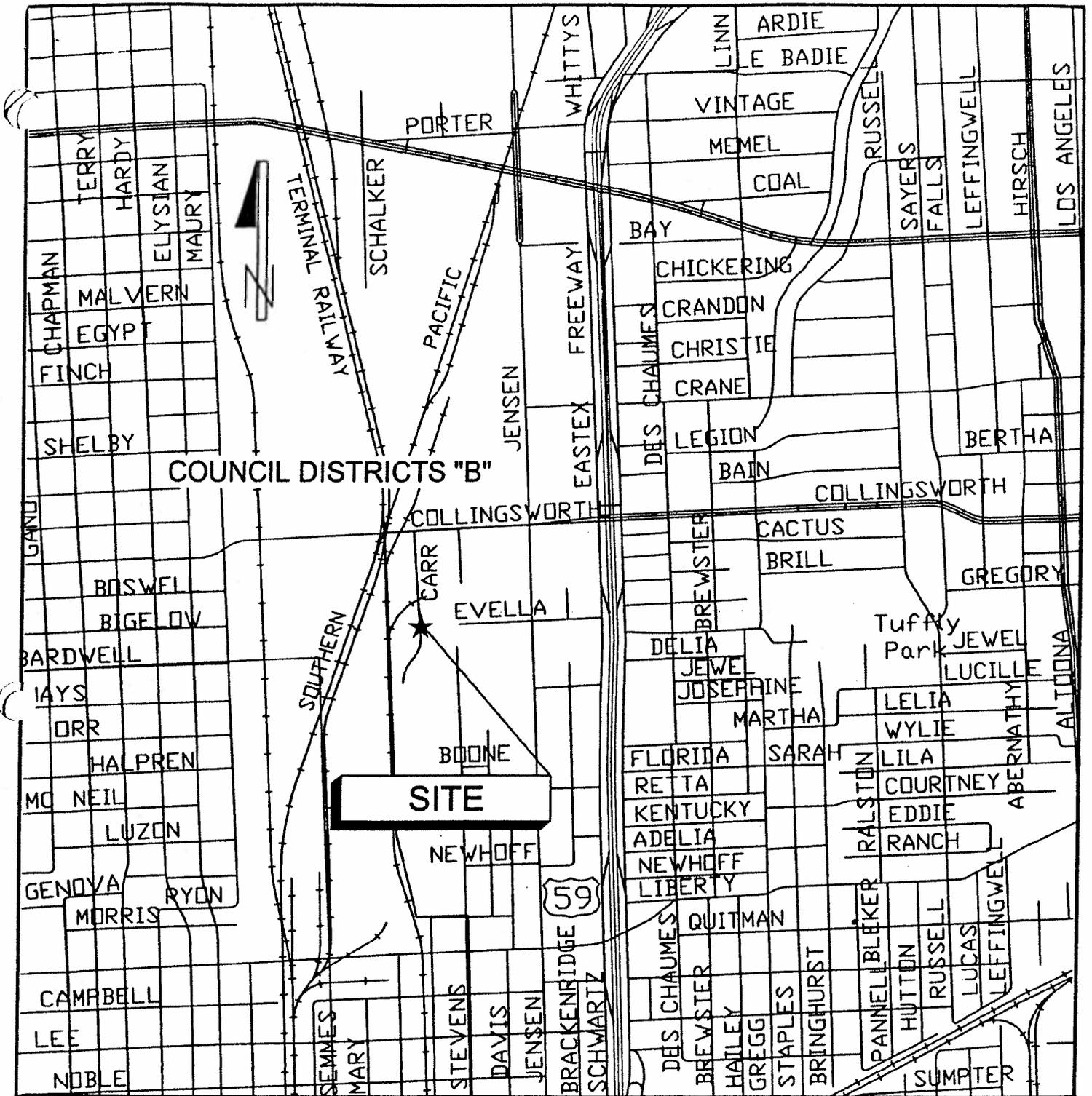
<u>FIRM (SBE)</u>	<u>SCOPE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>% of CONTRACT</u>
Saabs Construction	Masonry	\$511,000.00	9.84%

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

SM:JLN:RAV:CRC:GO:go

c: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Tina Paez, Minnette Boesel, Mary M. Villarreal, Morris Scott, Christopher Gonzales, Gabriel Mussio, Martha Leyva, File



**Bureau of Animal Regulation and Care (BARC)**  
**Facility Expansion / Renovation**  
**3200 Carr**  
**Houston, TX 77026**

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Appropriate Funds for the Task Order and Job Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program for FY2014		<b>Page</b> 1 of 3	<b>Agenda Item</b>  42
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> General Services Department		<b>Origination Date</b> 10/31/13	
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> Scott Minnix <i>10/22/13</i> <i>Scott Minnix</i>		<b>Agenda Date</b> NOV 06 2013	
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Jacquelyn L. Nisby <i>JLN</i> Phone: 832-393-8023		<b>Council District(s) affected:</b> All	
		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>	

**RECOMMENDATION:** Appropriate funds for the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for FY2014.

<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b>	<b>Finance Budget:</b>
<del>\$ 1,531,000.00</del> General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund (4509) <del>\$ 702,000.00</del> Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507) <del>\$ 1,004,000.00</del> Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502) <del>\$ 1,488,000.00</del> Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504) <del>\$ 955,000.00</del> Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund (4503) <del>\$ 496,500.00</del> Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508) <del>\$ 260,000.00</del> PWE-W&S System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500) <i>per 10/28/2013</i> <del>\$ 12,000.00</del> PWE-W&S System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500)-Salary Recovery <i>per 10/28/2013</i> <b>\$ 6,448,500.00 - Total Appropriation</b>	

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

CUIC #25CONS227

<b>General Services Department:</b>  <i>[Signature]</i> Richard A. Vella Chief of Design & Construction Division	<b>Houston Public Library:</b>  <i>[Signature]</i> Dr. Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D. Director	<b>Solid Waste Management Department:</b>  <i>[Signature]</i> Harry J. Hayes Director
<b>Parks and Recreation Department:</b>  <i>[Signature]</i> Joe Turner Director	<b>Houston Department of Health and Human Services:</b>  <i>[Signature]</i> Stephen L. Williams, M.ED, MPA Director	<b>Houston Police Department:</b>  <i>[Signature]</i> Charles A. McClelland, Jr. Chief
<b>Public Works &amp; Engineering Department:</b>  <i>[Signature]</i> Daniel W. Krueger Director		

<b>DATE</b>	<b>SUBJECT:</b> Appropriate Funds for the Task Order and Job Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program for FY2014	<b>Originator's Initials</b> EA	<b>Page</b> 2 of 3
-------------	---	------------------------------------	-----------------------

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department (GSD) utilizes task order and job order contracts to facilitate minor architectural and engineering design services, mechanical, electrical and plumbing services, roof consulting services, construction, repairs, rehabilitations, or alterations of various City facilities for its client departments. Having these contracts in place allows the City to expedite smaller facility construction projects and can help the City respond quickly to emergency situations. GSD has determined that combining these services and appropriating/allocating funds to the TOC/JOC Program instead of individual contracts will assist the client departments in financial forecasting for their building projects. A consolidated program provides the flexibility to allocate the appropriate amount to design or construction task order contracts when the actual project scope is clearly defined. The funds will be allocated to design task order contracts or construction job order contracts as work orders are issued. Therefore, GSD recommends that City Council appropriate \$6,448,500.00 to the TOC/JOC Program for professional and construction services for the Library, Parks, Solid Waste, Health, General Government, Public Works & Engineering, and Police Departments.

**BACKGROUND:** The TOC/JOC Program is funded through supplemental allocations from various departmental budgets or appropriations from various bond funds, up to the maximum contract amount, as departments identify projects and specific funding for each project. Fees for each TOC project are negotiated based upon the size and complexity of the tasks involved. JOC work orders are issued and approved in accordance with pre-described and pre-priced tasks as established by the *R.S. Means* Construction Unit Price book.

Currently, GSD utilizes one TOC contractor: Brave / Architecture, Inc (Brave), and four JOC contractors: Hallmark CBIC Joint Venture; P^2MG, LLC; Horizon International Group, LLC; and Weatherproofing Technologies, Inc

Council will be requested to authorize additional design task order contracts and construction job order contracts under future Council actions.

**PROJECT LOCATION:** Citywide

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** See Attachment

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE:**

**TOC CONTRACTOR:** On April 30, 2008, Ordinance No. 2008-0374, Council approved a three-year architectural and engineering services task order contract with Brave and delegated authority to the director to approve supplemental allocations up to the maximum contract amount of \$800,000.00. On May 13, 2009, Ordinance No.2009-0416, Council increased the maximum contract amount to \$1,900,000.00 and appropriated additional funds. On February 16, 2011, Ordinance No. 2011-0111, Council approved a First Amendment to the contract to extend the contract term from three to five years to May 9, 2013, and increased the maximum contract amount to \$2,500,000.00. On October 10, 2012, Ordinance No. 2012-0111, Council increased the maximum contract amount to \$3,500,000.00 and appropriated additional funds. On May 1, 2013, Ordinance No. 2013-0368, Council approved a Second Amendment to the contract to extend the contract term for six additional months.

**JOC CONTRACTORS:** On December 16, 2009, Ordinance No. 2009-1316, City Council awarded two five-year Job Order Contracts to Hallmark CBIC Joint Venture and P^2MG, LLC., and set a maximum contract amount for each contract of \$10,000,00.00. On June 8, 2011, Ordinance No. 2011-0462, City Council awarded three new five-year Job Order Contracts to J.E. Dunn Construction Company; Horizon International Group, LLC; and Weatherproofing Technologies, Inc., and set a maximum contract amount for each contract of \$10,000,00.00. On August 30, 2013, J.E. Dunn's contract was terminated for convenience.

**M/WBE/SBE PARTICIPATION:**

**TOC CONTRACTOR:** Brave's task order contract was approved with a 24% M/WBE goal. To date, Brave has achieved 28.65% M/WBE participation.

**JOC CONTRACTORS:** A 15% MBE goal and 5% SBE goal have been established for each JOC contract. To date, Hallmark CBIC Joint Venture has achieved 21.07% MBE participation and 4.53% SBE participation; P^2MG LLC has achieved 23.37% MBE participation and 5.94% SBE participation; and Horizon International Group, LLC has achieved 18.20% MBE participation and 4.62% SBE participation.

Weatherproofing Technologies, Inc. (WTI) has achieved 9.49% MBE participation and 0.00% SBE participation. WTI was unable to utilize its subcontractors to the fullest extent possible because it performed numerous swimming pool projects for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department that required specialized companies, and a chilled water pipe replacement for the HPD Riesner facility which required the rental of temporary chiller units. The City does not currently have any certified MBE/SBE companies that specialize in swimming pool renovations or certified firms that rent chiller units. WTI met with the Office of Business Opportunity (OBO) to discuss its Good Faith efforts and has added a certified firm to the contract to increase its MBE/SBE participation. As a result, WTI has increased its MBE/SBE participation from 4.52% to 9.49% of its 20% goal as described in the attached correspondence from OBO. WTI will continue to seek opportunities to include sub-contract services in order to achieve its MBE/SBE participation goals by the completion of the contract.

SM:RAV:JLN:EA:ea



c. Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Chris Gonzalez, Carter Roper, Gary Readore, Kirk Munden, Lisa Johnson, Mark Ross, Calvin Curtis, Celina Ridge, Morris Scott, Ruth Gonzalez, Martha Leyva, Project File 813

**SUBJECT:** Appropriate Additional Funds for the Professional Environmental Consulting Services Task Order Program for FY 2014  
 WBS Nos: D-000073-0098-4, F-000509-0078-4, C-000185-0002-4  
 G-000144-0002-4, L-000052-0009-4, E-000163-0001-4  
 H-000111-0001-4

**Page**  
1 of 2

**Agenda Item**  
43

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**  
General Services Department

**Origination Date**  
10/31/13

**Agenda Date**  
NOV 06 2013

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**  
Scott Minnix *Scott Minnix* 9/17/13

**Council Districts affected:**  
All

**For additional information contact:**  
Jacquelyn L. Nisby *JLN* Phone: 832-393-8023

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Appropriate additional funds for the Professional Environmental Consulting Services Task Order Program for FY 2014.

**Maximum Contract Amount for each contract: \$600,000.00 – 4 years**

**Amount and Source of Funding:**  
 \$114,000.00 – General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund (4509)  
 \$100,000.00 – Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)  
 \$118,000.00 – Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)  
 \$100,000.00 – Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)  
 \$ 71,000.00 – Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund (4503)  
 \$ 50,000.00 – Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507)  
 \$ 50,000.00 – Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)  
**\$603,000.00 Total Appropriation**

**Finance Budget:**

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** On October 10, 2012, Ordinance No. 2012-0900, Council approved 18 professional environmental consulting services task order contracts for the Environmental Task Order Program, and appropriated \$750,000.00. The General Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate an additional \$603,000.00 for the Environmental Task Order Program for FY 2014 for comprehensive environmental consulting services for various City departments. The environmental task order program is funded through supplemental allocations from various departmental budgets or appropriations from various bond funds as departments identify projects and specific funding for each project. Funds are allocated to contracts as task orders are issued.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

CUIC #25GM286

**General Services Department:**  
*Humberto Bautista*  
Humberto Bautista, P.E.  
Assistant Director

**Houston Public Library:**  
*Rhea Brown Lawson*  
Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D.  
Director

**Parks and Recreation Department:**  
*Joe Turner*  
Joe Turner  
Director

**Houston Police Department:**  
*Charles A. McClelland, Jr.*  
Charles A. McClelland, Jr.  
Chief of Police

**Houston Fire Department:**  
*Terry A. Garrison*  
Terry A. Garrison  
Chief

**Solid Waste Management Department:**  
*Harry J. Hayes*  
Harry J. Hayes  
Director

**Department of Health and Human Services:**  
*Stephen L. Williams*  
Stephen L. Williams, M.ED, MPA  
Director

<b>Subject:</b> Appropriate Additional Funds for the Professional Environmental Consulting Services Task Order Program for FY 2014 WBS Nos: D-000073-0098-4, F-000509-0078-4, C-000185-0002-4 G-000144-0002-4, L-000052-0009-4, E-000163-0001-4 H-000111-0001-4	<b>Originator's Initials</b> GM	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
--	------------------------------------	-----------------------

The scope of services under the Environmental Task Order Program consists of project planning and site studies for asbestos, lead, mold, and indoor air quality; pre-acquisition environmental site assessments; preparation of construction documents; construction administration and inspection; evaluation and remediation of contaminants; system design; preparation of reports; and environmental testing required for replacement of leaking petroleum storage tanks on City properties.

**PROJECT LOCATIONS:** Citywide

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** A 20% M/WBE goal has been established for each contract. There is no subcontractor utilization to report on several contracts because many of the assigned projects have not commenced. However, it is anticipated that the consultants will achieve their M/WBE goals by the completion of the contract. To date, each consultant has achieved the following M/WBE participation:

No.	Firm	M/WBE Subcontractor(s)	M/WBE Participation
1	A&B Environmental Services, Inc.	Global Environmental Solutions Xenco Laboratories	0%
2	Arcadis US, Inc.	B&A Laboratories, Inc. (Xenco) Landtech, Inc.	22.33%
3	Brown and Caldwell, Inc.	A&B Environmental Services, Inc. SSCI Environmental & Consulting Kiluri Group, Inc.	2%
4	Environmental Consultants Intern'l	Global Environmental Solutions A&B Environmental Services, Inc	2.33%
5	FERN Environmental, LLC	Global Environmental Solutions A&B Environmental Services, Inc	4.74%
6	Hunt & Hunt Engineering Corp	Global Environmental Solutions A&B Environmental Services, Inc	0%
7	QC Laboratories, Inc.	J3 Resources, Inc.	6.50%
8	SSCI Environmental & Consulting, Inc.	A&B Environmental Services, Inc.	0%
9	Terrain Solutions, Inc.	A&B Environmental Services, Inc.	6.87%
10	All Point Environmental, LLC	Global Environmental Solutions Xenco Laboratories	0%
11	ATC Associates, Inc.	Xenco Laboratories A&B Environmental Services, Inc. Global Environmental Solutions	13.21%
12	Enercon Cornerstone Govt. Services, LLC	Xenco Laboratories J3 Resources	0%
13	Environmental Consultants, Inc.dba (ERC)	Global Environmental Solutions A&B Environmental Services, Inc J3 Resources	57.20%
14	Honesty Environmental Services, Inc.	A&B Environmental Services, Inc J3 Resources	41.80%
15	Kleinfelder Central, Inc.	Xenco Laboratories	0%
16	SKA Consulting, Inc.	Terra Nova Consulting, Inc. (ECS)	18.42%
17	Terra Nova Consulting, Inc.	Global Environmental Solutions A&B Environmental Services, Inc	36.09%
18	Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc.	A&B Environmental Services, Inc J3 Resources	0%

SM:HB:JLN:GM:FK:fk

c: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Carlecia Wright, Calvin R. Curtis, Gabriel Mussio, Martha Leyva, File

To: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

**SUBJECT:** Recommendation that an ordinance for the SOUTHWEST PUMP STATION IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.  
WBS S-001000-0033-2-01

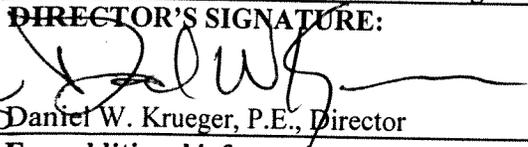
**Page**  
1 of 1

**Agenda Item #**  
44

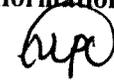
**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Origination Date**  
10/31/13

**Agenda Date**  
NOV 06 2013

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**  
  
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director

**Council District affected:**  
G  
Key Map 491Z

**For additional information contact:**  
Nancy P. Collins  Phone: (832) 395-3130  
Senior Assistant Director – Real Estate  
Planning and Development Services Division

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**  
Ordinance 2013-0537, passed June 5, 2013

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
An ordinance for the SOUTHWEST PUMP STATION IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

**Amount and Source of Funding:** No additional funding required (Funds were appropriated under Ordinance 2013-0537)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**  
The SOUTHWEST PUMP STATION IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT is part of the City's program to meet the water system capacity requirements by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and Annual State inspection. The parcels being acquired are easements needed for the 30-inch large diameter water transmission line from the Southwest Pump Station to Richmond Avenue.

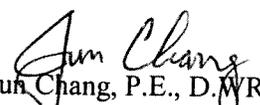
This action authorizes payment for costs of land purchases/condemnations, relocation assistance expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in connection with negotiations to settle purchases; finds a public necessity for the project; and approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire rights-of-way and easements for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. Payments for purchase considerations that exceed the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted to City Council as they are finalized. This will expedite the process of acquiring land in support of the SOUTHWEST PUMP STATION IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT.

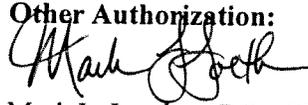
DWK: NPC: cr  
cc: Marta Crinejo

LTS No. 6732 CUIC #20CDR41

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

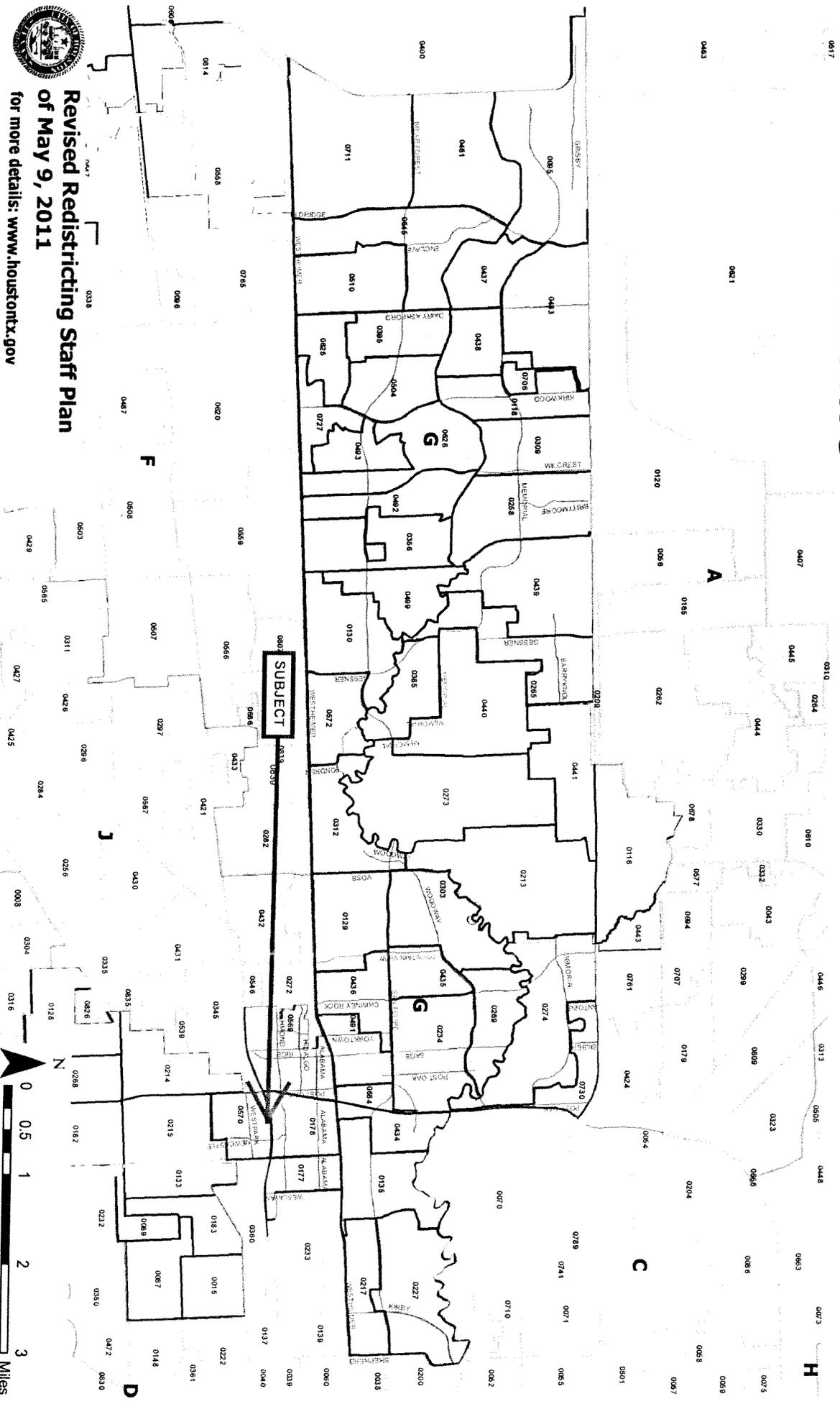
**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**  
  
Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE  
Deputy Director  
Public Utilities Division

**Other Authorization:**  
  
Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE  
Deputy Director  
Planning and Development Services Division

# Revised Council District G

0417



## Revised Redistricting Staff Plan of May 9, 2011

for more details: [www.houstontx.gov](http://www.houstontx.gov)

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 4.994 acres of land to Meadowhill Regional Municipal Utility District (Key Map No. 291-R & V)	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #  45
--	----------------	-------------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b> NOV 06 2013
--	-------------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE</b> <i>Daniel W. Krueger</i> Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.	<b>Council District affected:</b> "ETJ"
--	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b> <i>Mark L. Loethen</i> Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director      (832) 395-2705	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>
---	---

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

The petition for the addition of 4.994 acres of land to Meadowhill Regional Municipal Utility District be approved.

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

NONE REQUIRED

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Meadowhill Regional Municipal Utility District has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 4.994 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of FM 2920, Ella Road (Falvel Road), Spring Stuebner Road, and Interstate 45. The district desires to add 4.994 acres, thus yielding a total of 725.5166 acres. The district is served by the Meadowhill Regional Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Plant, which is owned and operated by the district. The other districts served by this plant are Shasla Public Utility District, Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 28, and Klein Independent School District. The nearest major drainage facility for Meadowhill Regional Municipal Utility District is Spring Creek which flows to the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

**Attachments**

cc: Marta Crinejo    Marlene Gafrick    Jun Chang  
 Bill Zrioka    Deborah McAbee

<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>		20UPA267
Finance Department	<b>Other Authorization:</b> <i>Mark L. Loethen</i> Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.	<b>Other Authorization:</b>



# CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering  
Water District Consent Application Form

received  
9/19/13 JMA

**Application Accepted as Complete** (to be completed by PW&E)

Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the  creation/  addition of 4.994 acres to Meadowhill Regional MUD under the provisions of Chapters 49 and 54 of Texas Water Code.

*Regina Adams*  
Attorney for the District

**Attorney: Ms. Regina D. Adams, JRPB**

Address: 1001 McKinney St., Ste. 1000, Houston, TX Zip: 77002 Phone: 713-237-1221

**Engineer: Teague Harris, P.E., IDS Engineering, Inc.**

Address: 13333 Northwest Frwy, Suite 300, Houston, TX Zip: 77040 Phone: 713-462-3178

**Owners: 2920 Med Dev Partners, LLC**

Address: 9303 Pincroft Drive, Suite 300, The Woodlands, TX Zip: 77380 Phone: 713-302-7574

(If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)

### LOCATION

INSIDE CITY  OUTSIDE CITY  NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris  
Survey John Jones Survey Abstract 481

Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:

North of: FM 2920 East of: Ella Road (Falvel Road)  
South of: Spring Stuebner Road West of: Interstate 45

### WATER DISTRICT DATA

Total Acreage of District: 720.5226 Existing Plus Proposed Land 725.5166

**Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:**

Single Family Residential 0 Multi-Family Residential 0  
Commercial 100% Industrial 0 Institutional 0

Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant  Regional Plant

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Meadowhill Regional MUD WWTP

NPDES/TPDES Permit No: TX 0046663 TCEQ Permit No: WQ0011215001



# CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering  
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): 1.800

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 2.400

Size of treatment plant site: 7.7 square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: N/A MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: 2.4 (see attached)

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: Meadowhill Regional MUD

MGD Capacity Allocation 1.2825

or property owner(s)

Name of District: Shasla PUD

MGD Capacity Allocation 0.2525

Water Treatment Plant Name: SEE ATTACHED WATER PLANTS SUMMARY TABLE

Water Treatment Plant Address: See attached table

Well Permit No: See attached table

### Existing Capacity:

Well(s): See attached table

GPM

Booster Pump(s): \_\_\_\_\_

GPM

Tank(s): \_\_\_\_\_

MG

### Ultimate Capacity:

Well(s): \_\_\_\_\_

GPM

Booster Pump(s): \_\_\_\_\_

GPM

Tank(s): \_\_\_\_\_

MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: See attached table

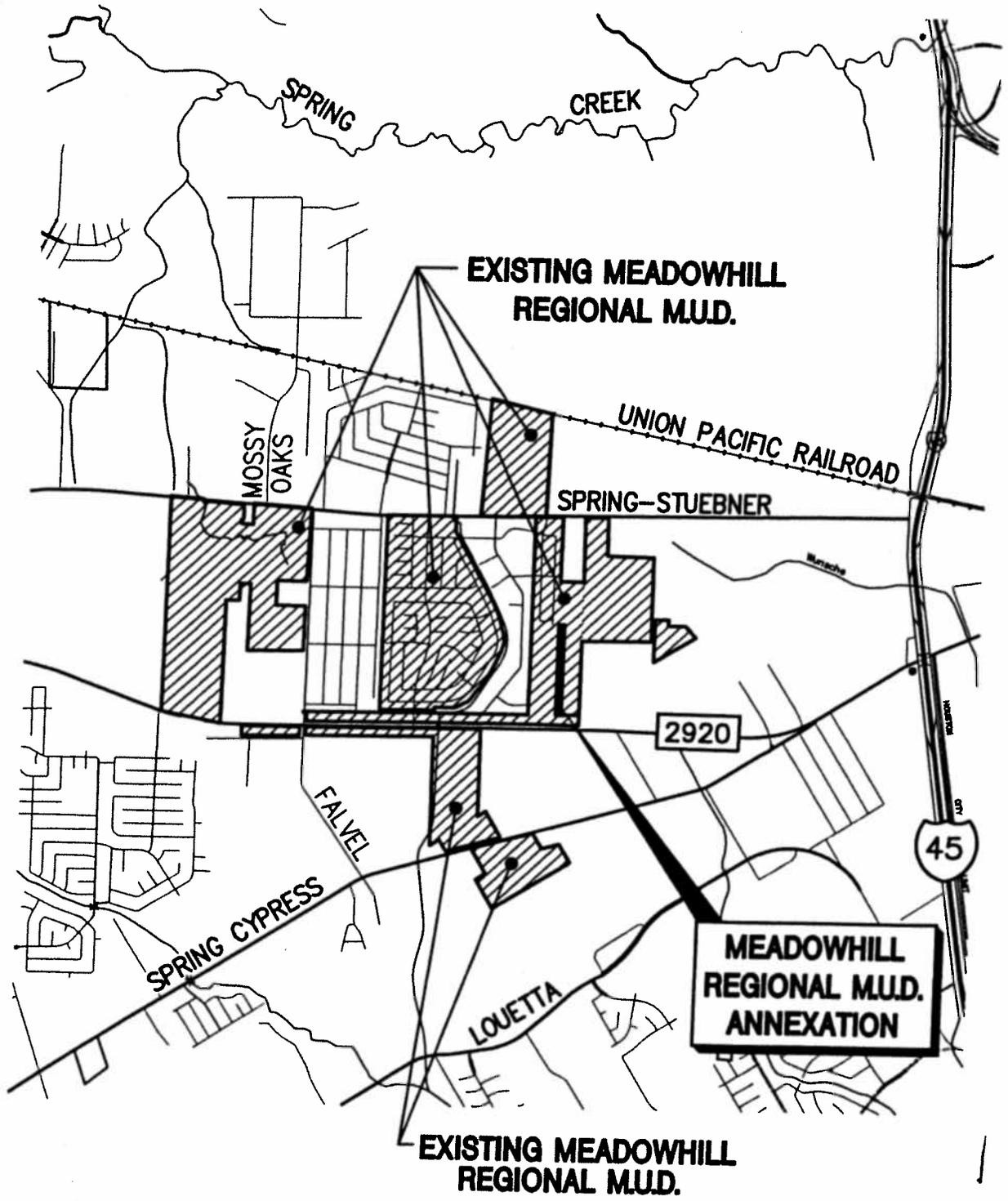
square feet/acres.

Comments or Additional Information: None

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**MEADOWHILL REGIONAL  
MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT  
PROPOSED ANNEXATION OF 4.994 ACRES  
(KEY MAP 291-R AND V)**



\\fs3\Projects\DISTRICTS\1180-(MEADOWHILL)\5 Ac Annexation Map.dwg [Vicinity Map] Plotted Jul 16, 2013 at 7:53am by tellod (Last Saved by: tellod)

<p><b>IDS</b> Engineering Group</p>	<p>13333 M.E. Freeway Suite 300 Houston, TX 77040 713-462-3778</p>	<p>Scale: 1" = 300'</p>
	<p>Date: 07-16-2013</p>	

TO: Mayor via City Secretary      REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 161.8574 acres of land to the in-city district, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 390 (Key Map No. 572-R)	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #  46
---	----------------	----------------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 10/31/13	Agenda Date NOV 06 2013
--	------------------------------	----------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE</b>  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.	Council District affected: "D"	
--	-----------------------------------	--

For additional information contact:  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director (832) 395-2705	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:	
---	--	--

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
  
The petition for the addition of 161.8574 acres of land to the in-city district, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 390 be approved.

**Amount and Source of Funding:**  
  
NONE REQUIRED

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 390 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 161.8574 acres of land, located within the corporate limits of the City of Houston, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Almeda-Genoa Road, West Orem Drive, Kirby Drive and State Highway 288. The district desires to add 161.8574 acres, thus yielding a total of 642.3834 acres. The district is served by the City of Houston's Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 390 is Sims Bayou which flows into the Houston Ship Channel.

Potable water is provided by the City of Houston. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

**Attachments**

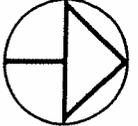
cc: Marta Crinejo    Marlene Gafrick    Jun Chang  
Bill Zrioka    Deborah McAbee

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

20UPA258

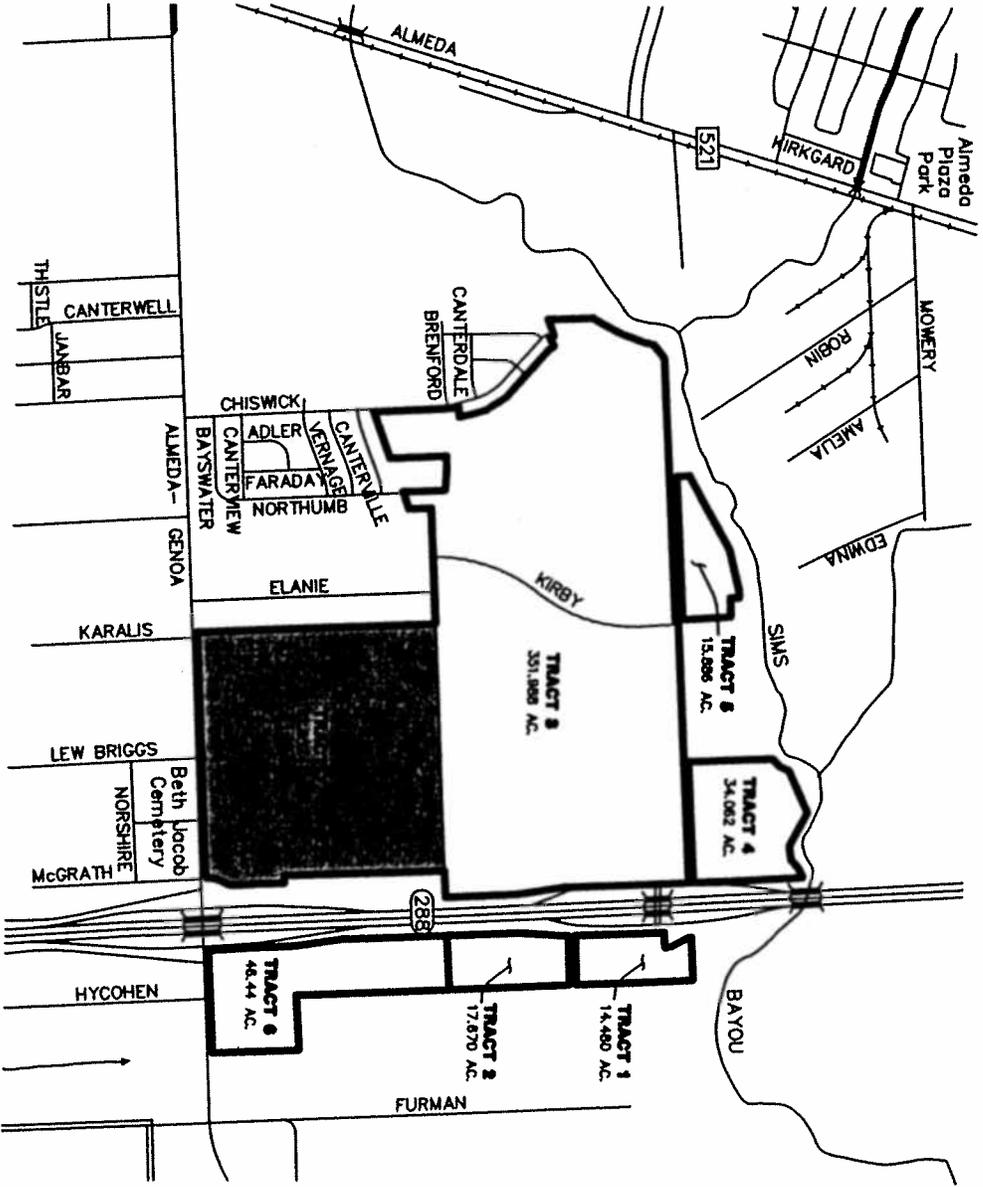
Finance Department	Other Authorization:  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.	Other Authorization:
--------------------	---	----------------------

2



SCALE: 1" = 2000'

**NORTH**



**VICINITY MAP OF MUD 390  
SHOWING LOCATION OF TRACT 7**

804.PA258



# CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering  
Water District Consent Application Form

**received**  
9/3/13 *AW*

2

**Application Accepted as Complete** (to be completed by PW&E)

Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the  creation/  addition of 161.8574 acres to HCMUD No. 390 under the provisions of 54.016 Texas Water Code.

*Martha Bersch*  
Attorney for the District

**Attorney: Martha T. Bersch, Schwartz, Page & Harding, L.L.P.**

Address: 1300 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 1400, Houston, TX Zip: 77056

Phone: 713-623-4531

**Engineer: Justin S. Haire, AECOM Technical Services, Inc.**

Address: 5444 Westheimer Road, Suite 200, Houston, TX Zip: 77056

Phone: 713-278-4601

**Owners: John F. Sutter, Trustee and City Park South, LP**

Address: 2425 Fountainview, Suite 355, Houston, TX Zip: 77057

Phone: 713-268-1010

(If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)

### LOCATION

INSIDE CITY  OUTSIDE CITY

NAME OF COUNTY (S) HARRIS

Survey J. Hamilton, J.W. Moody

Abstract 886, 548

Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:

North of: Almeda-Genoa Road

East of: Kirby Drive

South of: West Orem Drive

West of: State Hwy 288

### WATER DISTRICT DATA

Total Acreage of District: 480.526

Existing Plus Proposed Land 642.3834\*

**Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:**

Single Family Residential 70%

Multi-Family Residential 15%

Commercial 15%

Industrial \_\_\_\_\_

Institutional \_\_\_\_\_

Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant

Regional Plant

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: COH-Almeda Sims WWTP

NPDES/TPDES Permit No: Have not received permit

TCEQ Permit No: Have not received permit

\* THERE IS A CONCURRENT PENDING ANNEXATION OF AN ADDITIONAL 46.44 ACRES. UPON ANNEXATION OF BOTH TRACTS, THE TOTAL ACREAGE OF THE DISTRICT WILL BE 642.3834 ACRES.



# CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering  
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): N/A

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): \_\_\_\_\_

Size of treatment plant site: N/A square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: \_\_\_\_\_ MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: \_\_\_\_\_

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: \_\_\_\_\_

MGD Capacity Allocation \_\_\_\_\_

or property owner(s)

Name of District: \_\_\_\_\_

MGD Capacity Allocation \_\_\_\_\_

Water Treatment Plant Name: SE Surface Water Purification Plant

Water Treatment Plant Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Well Permit No: N/A

**Existing Capacity:**

Well(s): \_\_\_\_\_

GPM

Booster Pump(s): \_\_\_\_\_

GPM

Tank(s): \_\_\_\_\_

MG

**Ultimate Capacity:**

Well(s): \_\_\_\_\_

GPM

Booster Pump(s): \_\_\_\_\_

GPM

Tank(s): \_\_\_\_\_

MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: \_\_\_\_\_

square feet/acres.

Comments or Additional Information: Service capacity provided by COH for water and sewer.

Information for plants not available, but capacity is available as stated in WCR Letters from City of Houston dated March 10, 2008.

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary      REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 46.44 acres of land to the in-city district, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 390 (Key Map No. 572-R & 573-N)	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item #</b>  <span style="font-size: 2em; font-family: cursive;">46A</span>
--	-----------------------	--

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b>  Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b> 10/31/13	<b>Agenda Date</b> NOV 06 2013
--	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE</b>  <i>[Signature]</i> Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.	<b>Council District affected:</b> "D" <i>[Initials]</i>
--	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b> <i>[Signature]</i> Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director (832) 395-2705	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>
--	---

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

The petition for the addition of 46.44 acres of land to the in-city district, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 390 be approved.

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

NONE REQUIRED

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 390 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 46.44 acres of land, located within the corporate limits of the City of Houston, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Almeda-Genoa Road, Sims Bayou, State Highway 288 and Furman. The district desires to add 46.44 acres, thus yielding a total of 480.526 acres. The district is served by the City of Houston's Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 390 is Sims Bayou which flows into the Houston Ship Channel.

Potable water is provided by the City of Houston. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

**Attachments**

cc: Marta Crinejo    Marlene Gafrick    Jun Chang  
Bill Zrioka    Deborah McAbee

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

20UPA257

<b>Finance Department</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b> <i>[Signature]</i> Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.	<b>Other Authorization:</b>
---------------------------	--	-----------------------------



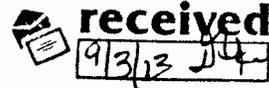


# CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering  
Water District Consent Application Form

1



### Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by PW&E)

Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the  creation/  addition of 46.44 acres to Harris County MUD No. 390 under the provisions of 54.016 Texas Water Code.

*Martha Bersch*  
Attorney for the District

**Attorney:** Martha T. Bersch, Schwartz, Page & Harding, L.L.P.

Address: 1300 Post Oak Blvd., Suite 1400, Houston, TX Zip: 77056 Phone: 713-623-4531

**Engineer:** Justin S. Haire, AECOM

Address: 5757 Woodway, Suite 101W, Houston, TX Zip: 77057 Phone: 713-278-4601

**Owners:** JRC/Almeda Genoa, Ltd.

Address: 600 Jefferson Street, Suite 350 Zip: 77002 Phone: 425-445-4417

(If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)

### LOCATION

INSIDE CITY  OUTSIDE CITY  NAME OF COUNTY (S) \_\_\_\_\_  
Survey James Hamilton Abstract A-886

Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:

North of: Almeda-Genoa Road East of: SH 288  
South of: Sims Bayou West of: Furman

### WATER DISTRICT DATA

Total Acreage of District: 434.086 Existing Plus Proposed Land 480.526\*

**Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:**

Single Family Residential \_\_\_\_\_ Multi-Family Residential 50%

Commercial 50% Industrial \_\_\_\_\_ Institutional \_\_\_\_\_

Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant  Regional Plant

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: COH Almeda-Sims WWTP

NPDES/TPDES Permit No: Have not received permit TCEQ Permit No: Have not received permit

\*THERE IS A CONCURRENT PENDING ANNEXATION OF AN ADDITIONAL 161.8574 ACRES. UPON ANNEXATION OF BOTH TRACTS, THE TOTAL ACREAGE OF THE DISTRICT WILL BE 642.3834 ACRES.



# CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering  
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): N/A

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): \_\_\_\_\_

Size of treatment plant site: N/A square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: \_\_\_\_\_ MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: \_\_\_\_\_

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: \_\_\_\_\_

MGD Capacity Allocation \_\_\_\_\_

or property owner(s)

Name of District: \_\_\_\_\_

MGD Capacity Allocation \_\_\_\_\_

Water Treatment Plant Name: SE Surface Water Purification Plant

Water Treatment Plant Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Well Permit No: N/A

**Existing Capacity:**

Well(s): \_\_\_\_\_

GPM

Booster Pump(s): \_\_\_\_\_

GPM

Tank(s): \_\_\_\_\_

MG

**Ultimate Capacity:**

Well(s): \_\_\_\_\_

GPM

Booster Pump(s): \_\_\_\_\_

GPM

Tank(s): \_\_\_\_\_

MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: N/A

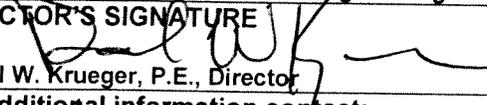
square feet/acres.

Comments or Additional Information: Service capacity provided by COH for water and sewer.

Information for plants not available, but capacity is available as stated in WCR Letters from City of Houston dated March 10, 2008.

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2010-580 authorizing Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 390 to issue bonds for certain road facilities payable from revenue other than ad valorem taxes (Key Map No. 572-R, 573-N)	<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item #</b>  46 B
--	-------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b>  Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b> 10/31/13	<b>Agenda Date</b> NOV 06 2013
--	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE</b>  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	<b>Council District affected:</b> "D" 
---	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b>  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director (832) 395-2705	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> Ordinance No. 2002-763 August 21, 2002; Ordinance No. 2010-580 July 14, 2010
--	--

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
The ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2010-580 authorizing Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 390 to issue bonds for certain road facilities payable from revenue other than ad valorem taxes be approved.

**Amount and Source of Funding:**  
  
NONE REQUIRED

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The City of Houston consented to the creation of Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 390 on August 21, 2002 by Ordinance No. 2002-763 which sets forth the terms and conditions upon which the district may issue bonds. The district consists of 642.3834 acres within the corporate limits of the city and is located in the vicinity of Almeda-Genoa Road, Sims Bayou, and State Highway 288.

On July 14, 2010, the City of Houston consented to Ordinance No. 2010-580 which grants the District the power to issue bonds for road facilities and allows the District to construct, acquire, improve and provide financing for certain portions of West Orem Drive and Kirby Drive upon being designated as major thoroughfares and certain portions of City Park Central Lane upon being designated as a collector street or major thoroughfare according to the Major Thoroughfare and Freeway Plan adopted by the Planning Commission and approved by City Council.

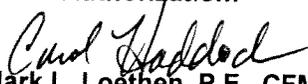
The District is requesting for the City of Houston to amend the limitations set forth by Ordinance No. 2010-580 and allow the District to construct, purchase or otherwise acquire road facilities and issue bonds for certain road facilities payable from revenue other than ad valorem taxes through one or more agreements between the City and the District. The Amending Ordinance will extend the District's authority per the request for further road improvements beyond the authorized road facilities pursuant to Ordinance No. 2010-580 and located within and adjacent to the boundaries of the District and within the corporate limits of the City.

The Department of Public Works recommends that the subject Ordinance be approved.

Attachments

cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang  
Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbee

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION** 20UPA266

<b>Finance Department</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  for Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.	<b>Other Authorization:</b>
---------------------------	---	-----------------------------

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> An Ordinance approving and establishing the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 390 Chapter 380 Program and approving the MUD 390 City Park Proximity economic development agreement and the MUD 390 City Park economic development agreement, each between the City and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 390.	<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item #</b>  42C
---	-------------------	-----------------------	---------------------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Andy Icken, Chief Development Officer, Mayor's Office	<b>Origination Date</b> 10/31/13	<b>Agenda Date</b> NOV 06 2013
---	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 	<b>Council District affected:</b> Council District D – Adams
---	---

<b>For additional information contact:</b> Gwendolyn F. Tillotson Phone: 832-393-0937	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>
--	---

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
City Council approve an Ordinance establishing the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 390 Chapter 380 Program and approving the MUD 390 City Park Proximity economic development agreement and the MUD 390 City Park economic development agreement, each between the City and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 390.

**Amount of Funding:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING**     General Fund     Grant Fund     Enterprise Fund     N/A

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**  
In 1989, the State legislature enacted Chapter 380 of the Local Government Code ("Chapter 380") to create a mechanism that allows municipalities to grant or loan public funds for economic development purposes by creating one or more programs to promote economic development and stimulate business and commercial development. Subsequently, by Ordinance No. 99-674, the City established the City of Houston Chapter 380 loan/grant program. The Administration now proposes to establish a separate, additional Chapter 380 program to be known as the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 390 Chapter 380 Program (the "Program"). In addition to establishing the Program, the administration proposes to enter into two separate economic development agreements between the City and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 390 (the "District") as described below.

**MUD 390 City Park Proximity Agreement (the "Proximity Agreement")**  
To facilitate completion of the transportation grid in the general proximity of Hwy. 288 and Orem to support the development of commercial projects and improvements, the District intends to construct roadway improvements and the related utilities critical to enhancing the economic vitality of the area. The planned improvements include (1) the extension of Kirby Drive, from West Orem north to the City Amateur Sports Complex, to include a bridge over Sims Bayou, (2) four lanes of East Orem Drive, from Hwy. 288 east towards the proposed collector road, (3) two lanes of East Orem Drive from the collector road towards Cullen Drive, and (4) the proposed north-south collector road. The proposed improvements are located outside of the District's boundary; therefore, the District requested and received approval from the Texas Attorney General's Office to allow the District to finance and construct those improvements. The proposed Proximity Agreement contains a provision for the construction of a segment of East Orem (item 3 above) to be added to Public Works and Engineering's CIP and, if constructed by PW&E, the Proximity Agreement will be modified to remove that segment of East Orem from the developer's list of improvements and related reimbursement.

The District intends to issue one or more series of contract revenue bonds in an estimated total aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$11,684,000 to be used as the funding source for the improvements. The City will use the incremental revenue generated from a defined economic impact area to reimburse the District for the principal, interest, and related bond issuance costs. The Proximity Agreement projects three 20-year bond issuances, the first planned for 2016 and the third expected to be issued in 2019.

The Proximity Agreement will terminate on or around 2039, upon completion of the improvements and full reimbursement of the third debt service obligation.

(continued on p. 2)

<b>Date</b>	<b>Subject:</b> An Ordinance approving and establishing the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 390 Chapter 380 Program and approving the MUD 390 City Park Proximity economic development agreement and the MUD 390 City Park economic development agreement, each between the City and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 390.	<b>Originators Initials</b>	<b>Page</b> <u>2</u> of 2
-------------	---	-----------------------------	------------------------------

**MUD 390 City Park Agreement (the "City Park Agreement")**

The District intends to develop approximately 306 acres to include residential and commercial improvements, necessary roadway improvements, and related utilities to create a critical mobility connection from West Orem south to Almeda Genoa. The street improvement will create a north-south traffic alternative west of Hwy. 288 between two major collector streets. The planned improvements include the extension of City Park Central Lane and related drainage utilities. The proposed improvements are located within the District's boundary and the District requested and received approval from the Texas Attorney General's Office to allow the District to finance and construct those improvements using the proceeds from special revenue bonds.

The District intends to issue one or more series of contract revenue bonds, with the principal amount not to exceed \$6,682,000, as the funding source for the improvements. The City will use the incremental revenue generated from the property value of the proposed project to reimburse the District for the principal, interest, and related issuance costs associated with the bond debt. The City Park Agreement projects three 20-year bond issuances, the first planned for 2017 and the third expected to be issued in 2020.

The City Park Agreement will terminate on or around 2040, upon completion of the improvements and full reimbursement of the third debt service obligation.

The Administration recognizes the positive economic impact of the planned improvements to provide a public benefit to the City by extending and improving existing City rights-of-way and public streets, and improving existing public infrastructure components, which will directly result in improved mobility, support commercial and residential development, and ultimately stimulate economic revitalization within the proximity of the City Park 380 economic impact area. The proposal was presented to the Housing Sustainable Growth and Development Committee on September 26, 2016.

cc: City Secretary  
 Mayor's Office  
 Legal Department  
 Finance Department  
 Marta Crinejo

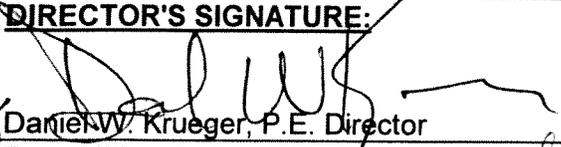
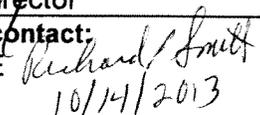
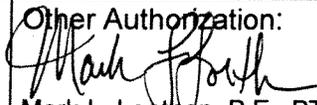
**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

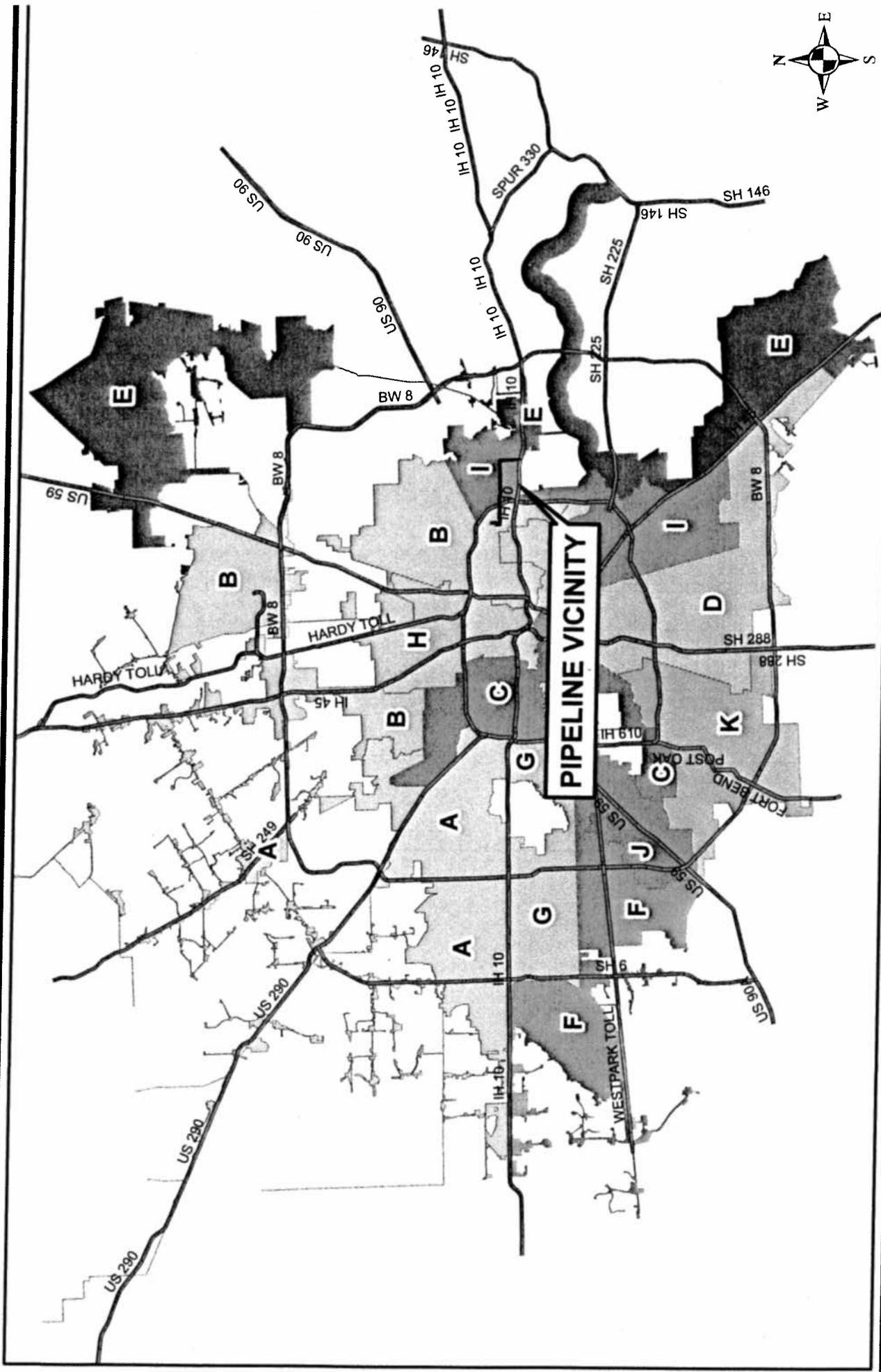
<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>
-----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #20RPS42

<p><b>SUBJECT:</b> Ordinance to issue a pipeline permit to BridgeTex Pipeline Company, LLC for one new pipeline for the underground transportation of materials within portions of certain City street rights of way.</p>	<p><b>Category #</b></p>	<p><b>Page</b> 1 of 1</p>	<p><b>Agenda Item#</b>  <span style="font-size: 2em; float: right;">47</span></p>						
<p><b>FROM: (Department or other point of origin):</b>  Public Works and Engineering</p>	<p><b>Origination Date</b> 10/31/13</p>	<p><b>Agenda Date</b> NOV 06 2013</p>							
<p><b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E. Director</p>	<p><b>Council Districts affected:</b> B, I </p>								
<p><b>For additional information contact:</b> Richard Smith, P.E., PTOE  Phone: (832) 394-9137 <span style="float: right;">10/14/2013</span></p>	<p><b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b></p>								
<p><b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Approve an ordinance granting a permit to BridgeTex Pipeline Company, LLC; a Delaware Limited Liability Company; to operate, maintain, improve, repair and replace one new pipeline for underground transportation of materials under portions of certain street rights of way.</p>									
<p><b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> It is recommended that City Council approve a pipeline permit pursuant to the provisions of Article IX of Chapter 40 of the Code of Ordinances, authorizing BridgeTex Pipeline Company, LLC; a Delaware Limited Liability Company; to operate, maintain, improve, repair and replace one new pipeline for the underground transportation of materials under portions of certain street rights of way in the City, as listed below and more specifically detailed in the permit ordinance:</p> <table border="1" style="width:100%; margin: 10px 0;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:33%;">Pipeline Name</th> <th style="width:33%;">Diameter Size</th> <th style="width:33%;">Materials</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>4036 BridgeTex South -24"</td> <td>24-inch</td> <td>Petroleum Product</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>BridgeTex Pipeline Company, LLC, submitted the initial required application permit fee of \$2,114.59 plus \$1,057.29 per pipeline for a total of \$3,171.88. A fee of \$1,057.29, plus any consumer price index (CPI) increases is due and payable January 1 of each year during the term of this permit ordinance. The permit is for 30 years.</p>				Pipeline Name	Diameter Size	Materials	4036 BridgeTex South -24"	24-inch	Petroleum Product
Pipeline Name	Diameter Size	Materials							
4036 BridgeTex South -24"	24-inch	Petroleum Product							
<p><b>LOCATION:</b> The pipeline is located in Key Map grid(s) 495BCD, 496AF                    DWK:MLL:JTL:RPS:tss</p> <p>cc: Marta Crinejo                  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., PTOE, CFM                  Deborah McAbee                  Mary F. Buzak</p>									
<b>LTS No. 6943</b>		<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>							
<p><b>Finance Director:</b></p>	<p><b>Other Authorization:</b></p>	<p><b>Other Authorization:</b>                    Mark L. Loethen, P.E., PTOE, CFM                  Planning &amp; Development Services</p>							



**LEGEND**

BridgeTex Pipeline Company, LLC

— 4036 BridgeTex South - 24"

- DISTRICT A
- DISTRICT B
- DISTRICT C
- DISTRICT D
- DISTRICT E
- DISTRICT F
- DISTRICT G
- DISTRICT H
- DISTRICT I
- DISTRICT J
- DISTRICT K

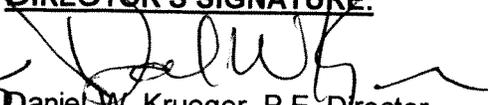
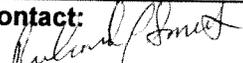
Document Control  
Number 2013-016

CITY OF HOUSTON  
PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING  
BridgeTex Pipeline Company, LLC  
Permit Request  
N.T.S  
Location Map  
Council District(s):  
"B1"

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #20RPS44

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Ordinance to issue a pipeline permit to Monument Pipeline Company, LP for five existing pipelines for the underground transportation of materials within portions of certain City street rights of way.	<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item#</b> 48
<b>FROM: (Department or other point of origin):</b> Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b> 10/31/13		<b>Agenda Date</b> NOV 06 2013
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E. Director	<b>Council Districts affected:</b> A, D, E, F, K		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Richard Smith, P.E., PTOE  <b>Phone:</b> (832) 394-9137	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b>		

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
 Approve an ordinance granting a permit to Monument Pipeline Company, LP; a Limited Partnership; to operate, maintain, improve, repair and replace five existing pipelines for underground transportation of materials under portions of certain street rights of way.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**  
 It is recommended that City Council approve a pipeline permit pursuant to the provisions of Article IX of Chapter 40 of the Code of Ordinances, authorizing Monument Pipeline Company, LP; a Limited Partnership; to operate, maintain, improve, repair and replace five existing pipelines for the underground transportation of materials under portions of certain street rights of way in the City, as listed below and more specifically detailed in the permit ordinance:

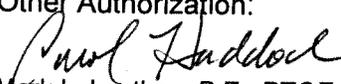
<u>Pipeline Name</u>	<u>Diameter Size</u>	<u>Materials</u>
NCB 16	16-inch	Natural Gas
P-16	16-inch	Natural Gas
Kings Valley Lateral	6-inch	Natural Gas
Hasting Lateral 8 inch	8-inch	Natural Gas
Crown Central Lateral 4 inch	4-inch	Natural Gas

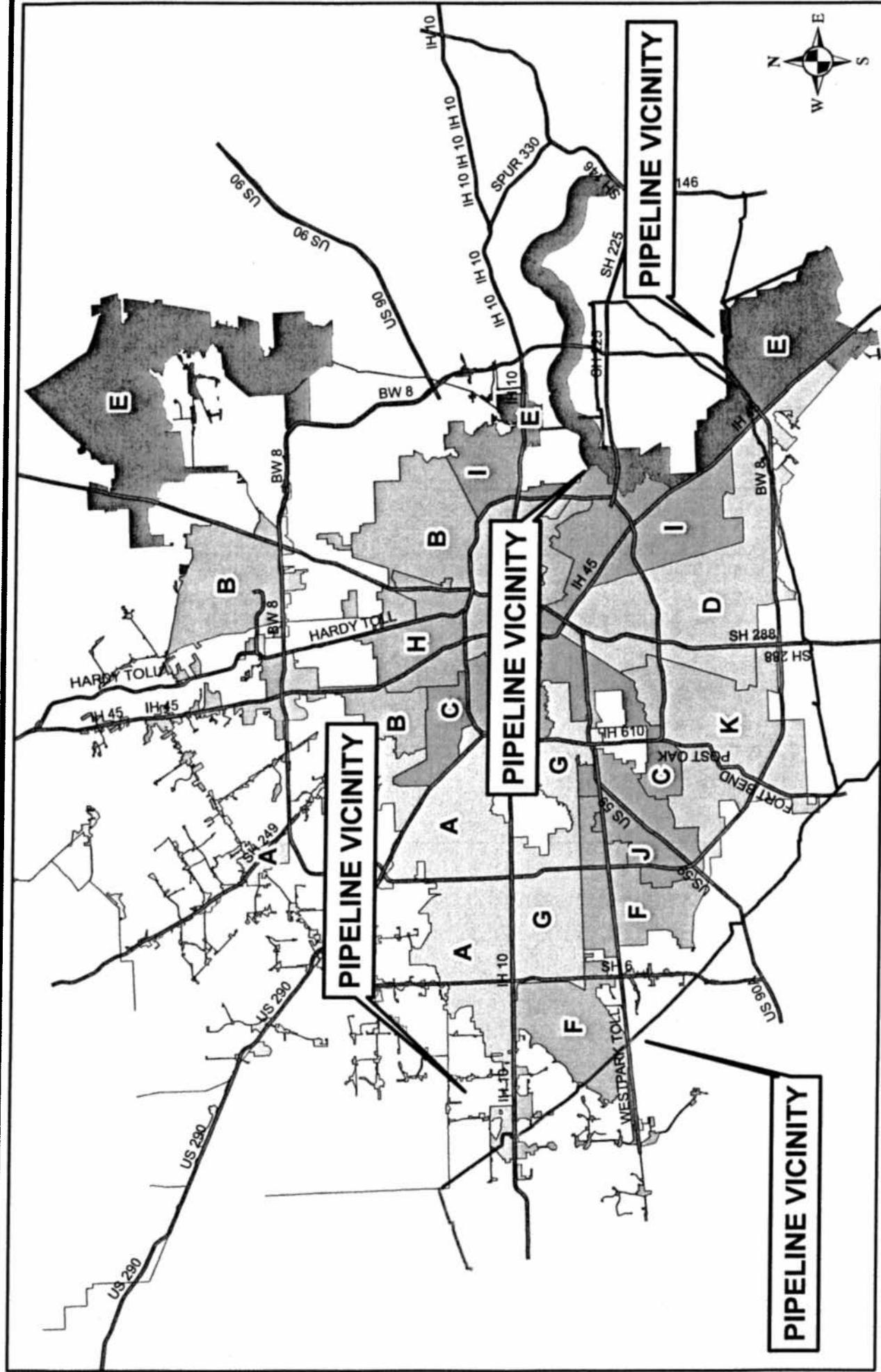
Monument Pipeline Company, LP, submitted the initial required application permit fee of \$2,114.59 plus \$1,057.29 per pipeline for a total of \$7,401.04. A fee of \$1,057.29, plus any consumer price index (CPI) increases is due and payable January 1 of each year during the term of this permit ordinance. The permit is for 30 years.

**LOCATION:** The pipeline is located in Key Map grid(s) 445TY, 485CHM, 486Y, 496Z, 528W, 536D, 575YZ, 576STUVW, 577NPS, 578N, 610G

DWK:MLL:JTL:RPS:tss

- cc: Marta Crinejo  
 Mark L. Loethen, P.E., PTOE, CFM  
 Deborah McAbee  
 Mary F. Buzak

<b>LTS No. 6858</b>		<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>		<b>CUIC ID 20RPS44</b>
Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., PTOE, CFM Planning & Development Services		



**LEGEND**

**Monument Pipeline, LP**

- NCB 16 — P-16
- Kings Valley Lateral
- Hasting Lateral 8 inch
- Crown Central Lateral 4 inch

- DISTRICT A
- DISTRICT B
- DISTRICT C
- DISTRICT D
- DISTRICT E
- DISTRICT F
- DISTRICT G
- DISTRICT H
- DISTRICT I
- DISTRICT J
- DISTRICT K
- DISTRICT L

Document Control  
Number 2013-024

**CITY OF HOUSTON**  
**PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING**

Monument Pipeline, LP  
Permit Request  
N.T.S

Vicinity Map  
Council District(s):  
"ADEFK"

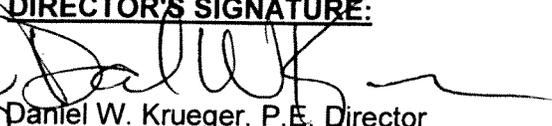
**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #20RPS41

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Ordinance to issue a pipeline permit to Tennessee Gas Pipeline Company, L.L.C., for four existing pipelines for the underground transportation of materials within portions of certain City street rights of way.	<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page</b>	<b>Agenda Item#</b>
		1 of 1	49

<b>FROM: (Department or other point of origin):</b> Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b> 10/31/13	<b>Agenda Date</b> NOV 06 2013
---	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E. Director	<b>Council Districts affected:</b> A
---	---

<b>For additional information contact:</b> Richard Smith, P.E., PTOE Phone: (832) 394-9137 <i>Richard Smith 10/14/2013</i>	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b>
---	---

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
Approve an ordinance granting a permit to Tennessee Gas Pipeline Company, L.L.C.; a Limited Liability Company; to operate, maintain, improve, repair and replace four existing pipelines for underground transportation of materials under portions of certain street rights of way.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**  
It is recommended that City Council approve a pipeline permit pursuant to the provisions of Article IX of Chapter 40 of the Code of Ordinances, authorizing Tennessee Gas Pipeline Company, L.L.C.; a Limited Liability Company; to operate, maintain, improve, repair and replace four existing pipelines for the underground transportation of materials under portions of certain street rights of way in the City, as listed below and more specifically detailed in the permit ordinance:

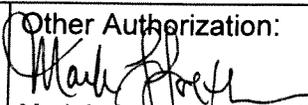
<u>Pipeline Name</u>	<u>Diameter Size</u>	<u>Materials</u>
100-1	36-inch	Natural Gas
100-2	30-inch	Natural Gas
100-3	36-inch	Natural Gas
21A-100	6-inch	Natural Gas

Tennessee Gas Pipeline Company, L.L.C., submitted the initial required application permit fee of \$2,114.59 plus \$1,057.29 per pipeline for a total of \$6,343.75. A fee of \$1,057.29, plus any consumer price index (CPI) increases is due and payable January 1 of each year during the term of this permit ordinance. The permit is for 30 years.

**LOCATION:** The pipeline is located in Key Map grid(s) 290R, 328HVZ, 329NP, 367PQ, 444D

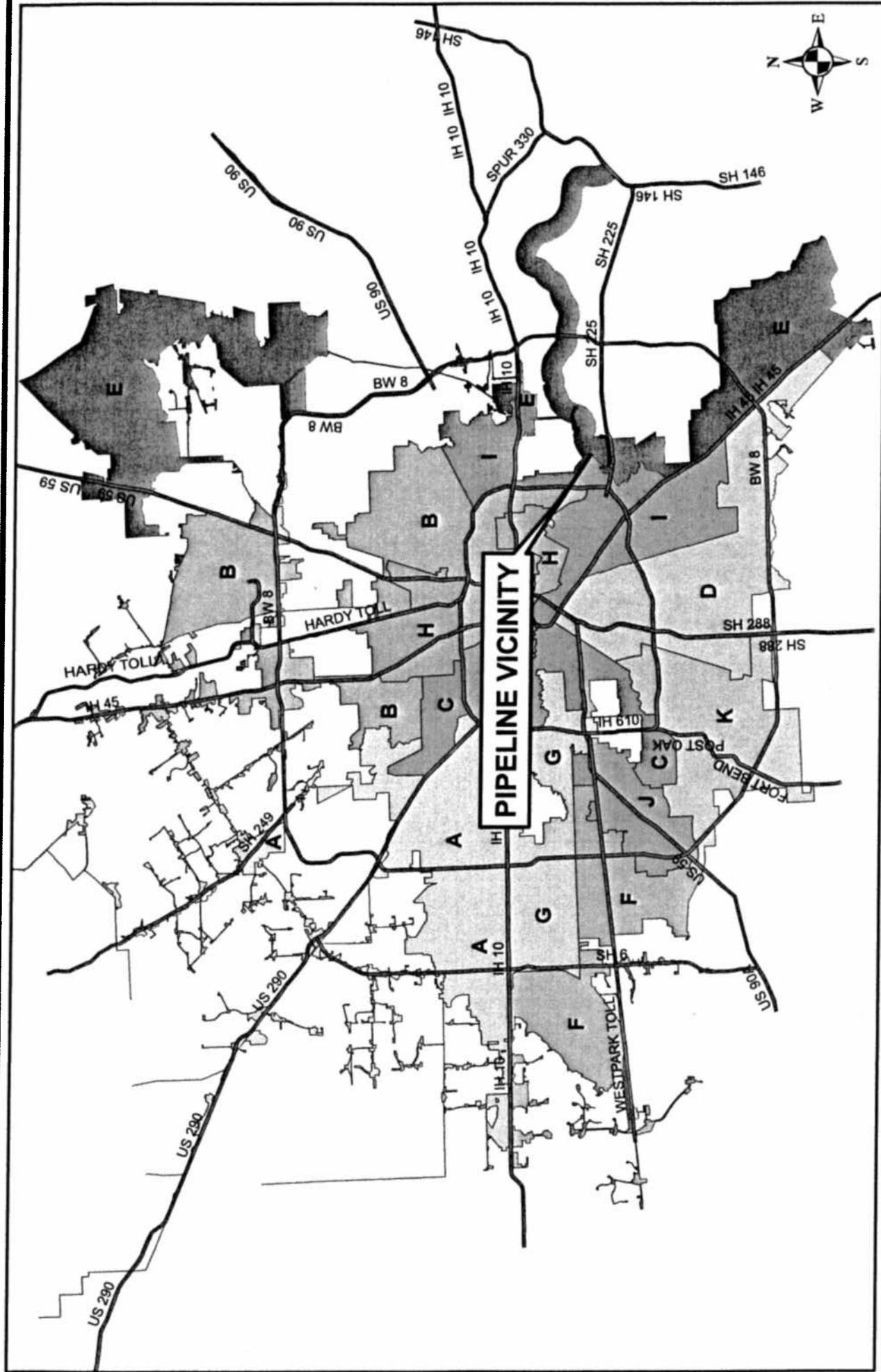
DWK:MLL:JTL:RPS:tss

- cc: Marta Crinejo  
Mark L. Loethen, P.E., PTOE, CFM  
Deborah McAbee  
Mary F. Buzak

<b>LTS No. 6730</b>		<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>		<b>CUIC ID 20RPS41</b>	
Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:		Mark L. Loethen, P.E., PTOE, CFM	Planning & Development Services







**LEGEND**

**Valero Refining-Texas, L.P.**

- 16" Refined Products Line
- Lyondell 8" Natural Gas
- 6" Propylene - Shell & Exxon Mobil

- |  |            |  |            |  |            |
|--|------------|--|------------|--|------------|
|  | DISTRICT A |  | DISTRICT E |  | DISTRICT I |
|  | DISTRICT B |  | DISTRICT F |  | DISTRICT J |
|  | DISTRICT C |  | DISTRICT G |  | DISTRICT K |
|  | DISTRICT D |  | DISTRICT H |  |            |

Document Control  
Number 2013-018

**CITY OF HOUSTON**  
**PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING**

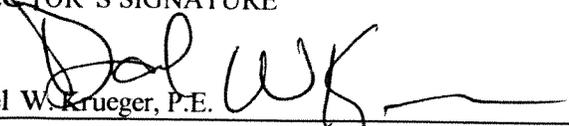
Valero Refining-Texas, L.P.  
Permit Request

N.T.S

Vicinity Map  
Council District(s):  
"E"

OWNER_NAME	SYSTEM TYPE	PIPELINE NAME	PIPE SIZE (in.)	NOP	MOP	PRODUCT	*LOCATION	KEYMAP	COUNCIL DISTRICT	EXHIBIT MAP PAGE
Valero Refining-Texas, L.P.	Transmission	6" Propylene - Shell & Exxon Mobil	6	1000	1440	Propylene	9850 Lawndale St	535H	E	2
Valero Refining-Texas, L.P.	Transmission	Lyondell 8" Natural Gas	8	150	720	Natural Gas	9901-14999 Lawndale	535H	E	2
Valero Refining-Texas, L.P.	Transmission	Lyondell 8" Natural Gas	8	150	720	Natural Gas	1450 W Shaw	536F	E	2
Valero Refining-Texas, L.P.	Transmission	Lyondell 8" Natural Gas	8	150	720	Natural Gas	1450 Ford	536F	E	2
Valero Refining-Texas, L.P.	Transmission	16" Refined Products Line	16	1000	1440	Refined Petroleum Products	12550 Clinton Dr	496Y	E	3
Valero Refining-Texas, L.P.	Transmission	16" Refined Products Line	16	1000	1440	Refined Petroleum Products	Clinton Federal Ramp	496Y	E	3
Valero Refining-Texas, L.P.	Transmission	16" Refined Products Line	16	1000	1440	Refined Petroleum Products	Federal Clinton Ramp	496Y	E	3
Valero Refining-Texas, L.P.	Transmission	16" Refined Products Line	16	1000	1440	Refined Petroleum Products	6 Federal Rd	496Y	E	3
Valero Refining-Texas, L.P.	Transmission	16" Refined Products Line	16	1000	1440	Refined Petroleum Products	3 Federal Rd	496Y	E	3
Valero Refining-Texas, L.P.	Transmission	16" Refined Products Line	16	1000	1440	Refined Petroleum Products	Federal Ramp	496Y	E	3
Valero Refining-Texas, L.P.	Transmission	16" Refined Products Line	16	1000	1440	Refined Petroleum Products	1450 N Witter St	496Z	E	3

\*Pipeline crossings at the approximate 100 blocks of the streets specified. These locations should not be relied on for excavation or other purposes. Permittee should be contacted to establish concise locations.

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Waterline Wrap Repairs II, File No. WA 11161		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # <b>51</b>
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date <b>10/31/13</b>	Agenda Date <b>NOV 06 2013</b>
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.		Council District affected: All	
For additional information contact: Yvonne Forrest Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-2847 <i>Michael Neme for Yvonne Forrest</i>		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:  N/A	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)  
Reject low bid, return bid bond and award construction contract to second low bidder and allocate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$909,906.00 from Water and Sewer System Operating Fund No. 8300 *88 10-10-13*

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Work shall include the improvement and/or new installation of main water lines and service lines. The main lines range in diameter up to 16 inches and the water service lines range in size from 3/4-inch to 2-inches in diameter. The contract duration for this project is 180 calendar days. This is a work order based contract with work orders assigned on an as-needed basis throughout the City.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

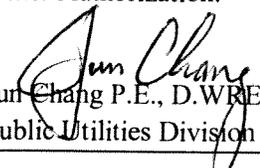
BIDS: Four (4) bids were received on August 22, 2013 for this project as follows:

Bidder	Bid Amount
1. Nerie Construction, LLC - (Reject)	\$841,638.60
2. Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	\$855,148.90
3. D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.	\$929,455.55
4. T Construction, LLC	\$997,007.05

LTS No. 6896  
File/Project No. WA 11161

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

CUIC# 20YWF34

Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Jun Chang P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division
--------------------	----------------------	---

*NT*

Date	Subject: Contract Award for Waterline Wrap Repairs II, File No. WA 11161	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
------	---	--------------------------	----------------

**AWARD:** The apparent low bidder, Nerie Construction, LLC, with a bid of \$841,638.60, failed to bid on the bid form included in Addendum No. 1. All Bidders submitted bid forms stating that all Addenda have been received, modifications to Bid Documents have been considered and all related costs are included in the Total Bid Price. The apparent low bidder, Nerie Construction, LLC, did not consider modifications to the bid form as stated in Document 00410(A), titled Bid Form Part A, therefore, it is recommended that the bid be rejected and this construction contract be awarded to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc., with a low bid of \$855,148.90.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$909,906.00 to be allocated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$855,148.90
- Contingencies \$ 42,757.10
- Engineering Testing Services \$12,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by Gorrondona & Associates, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor does not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First; no Hire Houston First firms were within three percent.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** No City M/WBE participation goal is established for this project as the contract amount does not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

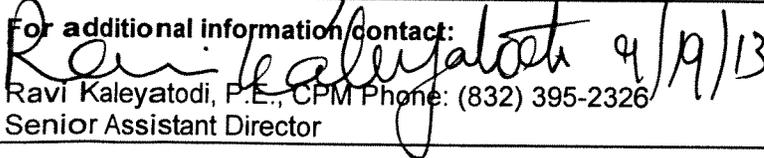
DWK:JC:YF:MN:SA:SM:TC:tc

cc: Sam Lathrum  
File No. WA 11161

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Contract Award for Construction of Broadway St. Reconstruction: IH-45 to Airport Blvd WBS No. N-000573-0001-4; R-000500-0166-4; S-000500-0166-4		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 52
---	--	----------------	---------------------

<b>FROM: (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date:</b> 10/31/13	<b>Agenda Date:</b> NOV 06 2013
---	--------------------------------------	------------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Daniel W. Kruegel, P.E., Director	<b>Council District affected:</b> JK 1 R2
---	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b>  Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>
---	---

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
 Accept low bid, award construction Contract and appropriate funds.

**Amount and Source of Funding: \$17,136,000.00 Total Cost**

\$12,521,948.00	Federal State Local PWE Pass Through DDSRF - Fund No. 5430
\$618,862.00	Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF - Fund No. 4042
\$3,995,190.00	Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction - Fund No. 8500

*M.P. 10/7/2013*

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Street & Traffic Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is necessary to meet City of Houston design and safety standards, improve traffic mobility and drainage in the service area. This project was approved by the Texas Transportation Commission in the 2013-2016 Statewide Transportation Improvement Program (TIP). The State shall refund the City 80% of the construction cost up to a maximum \$12,521,948.00, which will be reimbursed through monthly billings as costs are incurred.

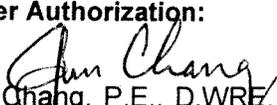
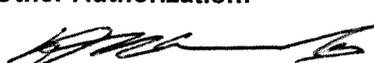
**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of the construction of approximately 69,800 square yards of 11-inch thick reinforced concrete roadway pavement with curb and gutter, approximately 12,000 linear feet of storm sewer pipes of 24 to 60-inch including inlet leads, approximately 12,600 linear feet of water line of 4 to 12-inch, approximately 7,700 linear feet of 6 to 48-inch sanitary sewer line, including all appurtenances. The project also includes rehabilitation of existing storm sewer trunk lines and manholes, installation of five new traffic signal systems along Broadway Street, driveway, sidewalk and wheelchair ramp construction.

The Contract duration for this project is 700 calendar days. This project was designed by Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates, Inc.

**LOCATION:** The project is generally bounded by Interstate Highway 45 (IH 45) on the north, Airport Boulevard on the south, Dover on the west and Glenvalley on the east. The project is located in key map grids 535P, 535T, 535X and 575B.

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on July 12, 2013. Bids were received on August 1, 2013. The six (6) bids are as follows:

LTS#6693 REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC#20RDP11

Finance Department	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E. Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
--------------------	---	---

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. JFT Construction, Inc.	\$14,907,081.81
2. Texas Sterling Construction Co.	\$17,088,545.23
3. Reytec Construction Resources Inc.	\$17,357,035.58
4. SER Construction Partners, LLC	\$17,399,513.89
5. BRH Garver Construction, LP.	\$19,654,870.71
6. Total Contracting Ltd.	\$19,953,596.24

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction Contract be awarded to JFT Construction, Inc. with a low bid of \$14,907,081.81.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$17,136,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

•	Bid Amount	\$14,907,081.81
•	Contingencies	\$745,355.00
•	Engineering and Testing Services	\$440,000.00
•	CIP Cost Recovery	\$1,043,563.19

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Bonus of early completion is \$120,000.00. This represents the number of days between the contract substantial completion date and the early completion date, 60 calendar days maximum, multiplied by \$2,000.00 per day. The actual amount, if applicable, will be based upon the early completion date.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government. However, JFT Construction, Inc. is registered under Hire Houston First as a Houston/Local firm.

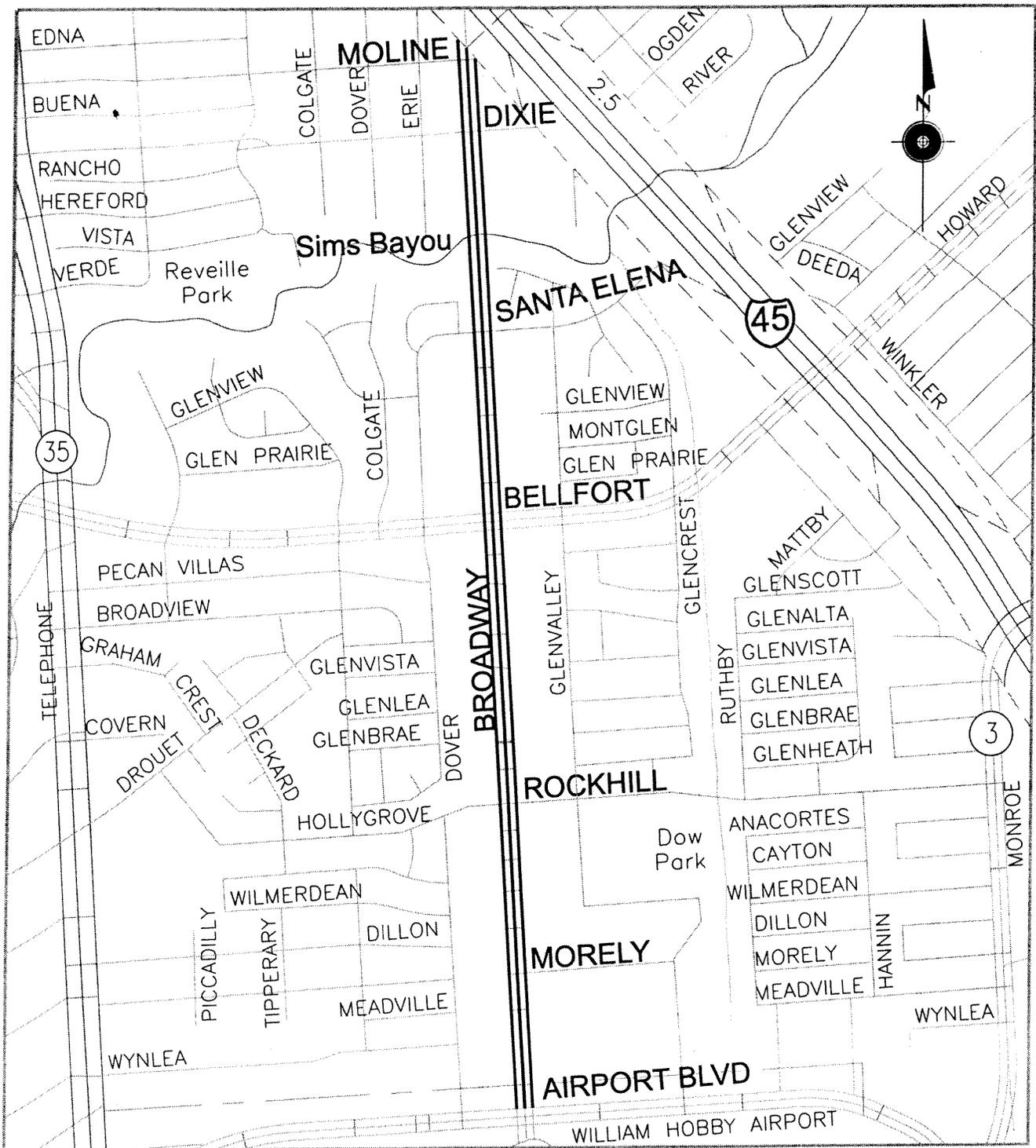
**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits of employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**SBE PARTICIPATION:** The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 7% SBE goal for this project.

<u>SBE Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Traffic Systems Construction, Inc.	Traffic Signal Construction	\$1,021,467.75	6.85%
2. Professional Traffic Control LLC	Permanent Sign Panels	<u>\$27,440.00</u>	<u>0.18%</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$1,048,907.75</b>	<b>7.03%</b>

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

  
 JWK:DRM:RK:JHK:RDP  
 \\design\A-SB-DIV\00 - PROJECTS\N-000573-001-3 [Broadway-145 to Airpt Blvd]\3.0 FINAL DESIGN (Ph 2)\3.7 AdvertisementsBidAward Records\POST BID DOCUMENTS & RCA Related\RCA\09-05-13 - Broadway Construction RCA (rev DRM).docx  
 ec: WBS No. N-000573-0001-3 (3.7 Construction Award RCA)



VICINITY MAP

NTS

COUNCIL DISTRICT I

KEY MAP 535 P, T, X & 575 B

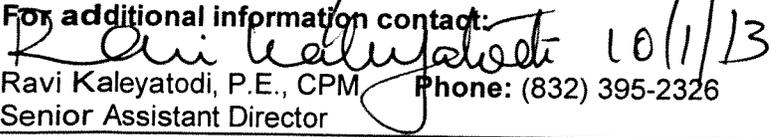
GIMS MAP# 5653 A, C & 5654 A, C

BROADWAY **ST** RECONSTRUCTION: IH-45 TO AIRPORT BLVD  
 WBS NO. N-000573-0001-3  
 CONTRACT NO. C61880

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and URS Corporation for West Alabama Paving and Drainage: Wesleyan to Buffalo Speedway (Subproject 1) WBS No. N-000751-0001-3	<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item</b> # 53
---	--------------------------	-------------------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b> NOV 06 2013
--	-------------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	<b>Council District affected:</b> C 5 JK
---	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b>  Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> Ordinance # 2009-0334; Dated: 04/22/2009 Ordinance # 2011-0450; Dated: 06/08/2011
---	---

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve an Ordinance appropriating additional funds for Professional Engineering Services Contract with URS Corporation

**Amount and Source of Funding:**  
\$848,577.00 from Fund 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF. *U.P. 10/1/2013*  
Original (previous) appropriations of \$458,700.00 from Woodlands Regional Participation Fund No. 2425 and \$326,153.00 from the Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project will replace a street that has been deteriorated beyond economical repair and normal maintenance. It will improve traffic circulation, mobility and drainage in service area. These improvements will upgrade existing roadway to Major Thoroughfare Freeway Plan (MTFP) standards.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project provides for the right-of-way acquisition, design and reconstruction of an undivided concrete roadway with storm drainage, curbs, sidewalks, driveways, street lighting, traffic control, and necessary underground utilities.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bound by Westheimer Road on the north, Richmond Avenue on the south, Buffalo Speedway on the east and Wesleyan Road on the west, of which the section between Buffalo Speedway and Shepherd Drive is in Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone 19. The project is located in Key Map Grids 492S and 492T.

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE:** City Council approved the original Contract Ordinance Number 2009-0334 on April 22, 2009. The scope of services under the Original Contract consisted of assignments in multiple years. The original project assignment included the Cambridge Paving Reconstruction Project. The Cambridge Project is complete. City Council approved an Amendment to the original Contract under Ordinance Number 2011-0450 on June 8, 2011. The scope of services under the Amendment provided a traffic impact study focusing on traffic patterns for extended subprojects on West Alabama.

<b>LTS No. 6533</b>		<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>		<b>CUIC ID # 20SMC54</b>
<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division		

<b>Date</b>	<b>SUBJECT:</b> Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and URS Corporation for West Alabama Paving and Drainage: Wesleyan to Buffalo Speedway (Subproject 1) WBS No. N-000751-0001-3	<b>Originator's Initials</b>  SC	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
-------------	---	--	-----------------------

**SCOPE OF SUPPLEMENT AND FEE:** Additional funds are needed to complete Phase II and Phase III Basic Services and Additional Services which were not previously appropriated. The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: Phase II – Final Design, Phase III – Construction Phase Services, Additional Services and certain miscellaneous services if required. The amount of \$413,359.00 has been negotiated for Phase II – Final Design Services and \$86,745.00 has been negotiated for Phase III – Construction Phase Services. The total Basic Services amount of \$500,104.00 is on a lump sum basis. Total Basic Services Amount of \$500,104.00 is to be appropriated as follows: \$407,429.00 as an additional appropriation and \$92,675.00 from the remaining contract balance.

The additional appropriation also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis including surveying, environmental studies, traffic control plans, signalization, tree protection, storm water prevention pollution plans, street lighting and accessibility plan review and inspection. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$330,464.00.

The total requested appropriation is \$848,577.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$737,893.00 for contract services and \$110,684.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:**

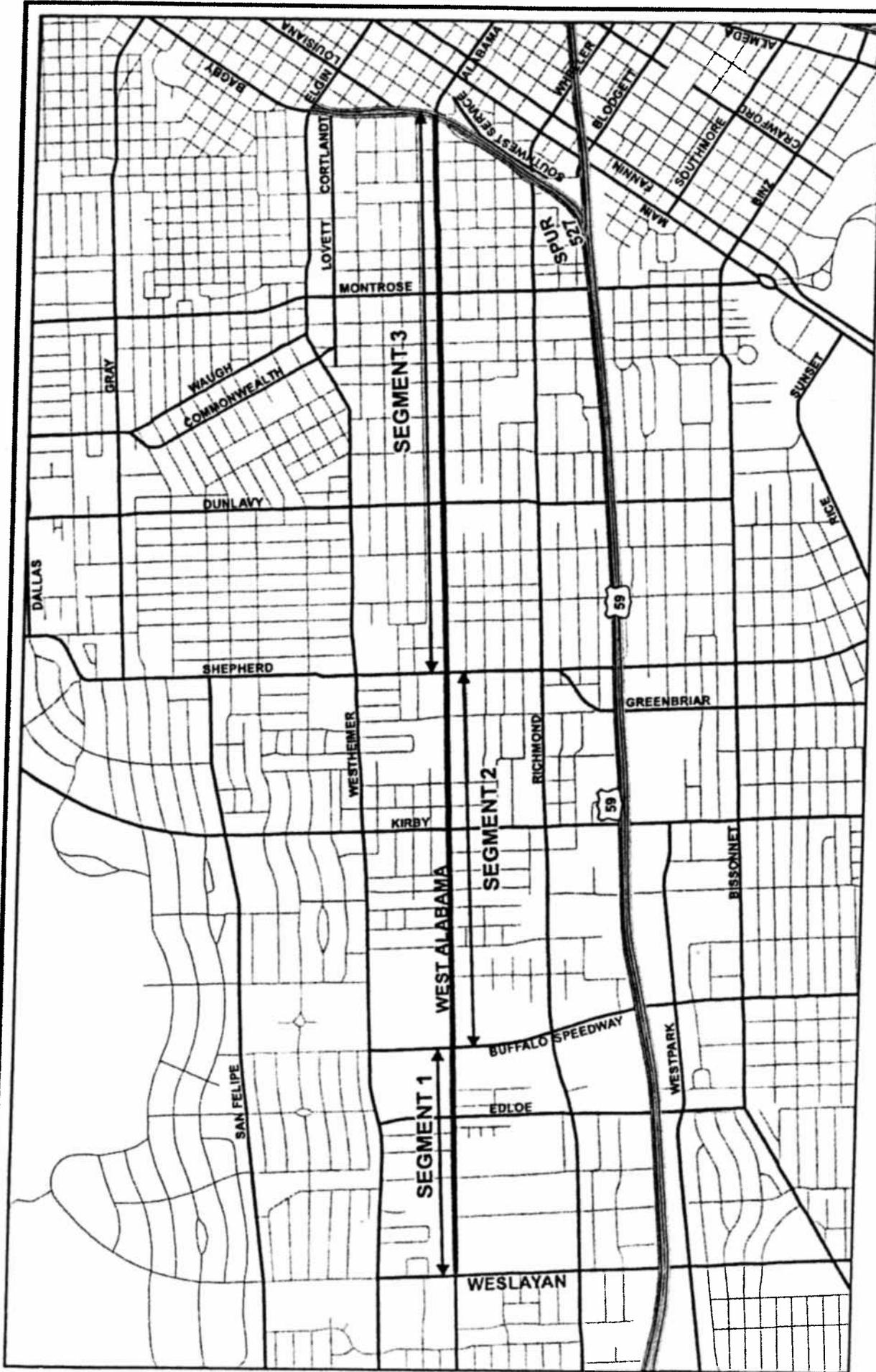
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE INFORMATION:** The M/WBE goal for the overall project is set at 24%. The current contract amount totals \$700,611.00. The consultant has been paid \$496,349.87 (70.85%) to date. Of this amount, \$88,522.96 (17.83%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract will be increased to \$1,438,504.00. The consultant has updated the following program to achieve this goal.

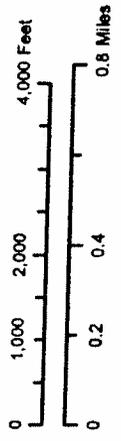
<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$89,797.35	6.24%
2. HVJ Associates, Inc.	Environmental Services	\$21,177.00	1.48%
3. Gunda Corporation, LLC	Traffic Engineering	\$72,000.00	5.01%
4. CivilTech Engineering, Inc.	Hydraulic Engineering	\$48,980.00	3.40%
5. Aviles Engineering Corporation	Geotechnical Services	\$21,024.00	1.46%
6. Landtech Consultants, Inc.	Land Surveying	<u>\$125,786.00</u>	<u>8.74%</u>
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$378,764.35</b>	<b>26.33%</b>

*fl JK SC*  
 DWK:DRM:RK:JHK:SMC  
 H:\design\A-SB-DIV\00 - STAFF FOLDERS\campagna 2\WBS751-II\20SMC54.rev1.doc  
 ec: WBS No. N-000751-0001-3 (1.2 DSGN RCA Contract)

1 in = 0.4 miles



**URS**  
 10650 Richmond, Suite 166  
 Houston, TX 77042  
 Tel: 713.854.4899  
 Fax: 713.789.8400



WEST ALABAMA PAVEMENT IMPROVEMENT  
 WESLAYAN TO SPUR 527

LOCATION MAP

Drawn By: KPL	Date: 12/07/10	Project No.: N-000751-0001-3	Figure: 2
---------------	----------------	------------------------------	-----------

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Contract Award for Southwest Pump Station Valve Replacement Phase 3 and Richmond 66-Inch Water Line Rehabilitation WBS No. S-000901-0009-4.	<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item #</b> <i>54</i>
--	-----------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b> 10/31/13	<b>Agenda Date</b> NOV 06 2013
--	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> <i>[Signature]</i> Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	<b>Council District affected:</b> C, D & G <span style="float:right"><i>Acn</i></span>
---	---

<b>For additional information contact:</b> <i>Ravi Kaleyatodi 10/11/13</i> Ravi Kaleyatodi, PE., CPM Phone: 832-395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>
---	---

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
Accept low bid, award construction contract and appropriate funds.

**Amount and Source of Funding:**  
\$4,464,900.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. *low 10/11/2013*

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the City's Surface Water Transmission Program and is required to provide new isolation valves within the existing Southwest Pump Station to manage the flow of water within the plant and enable isolation for other planned improvements within the plant. Installation of these valves requires a staged shut-down of portions of the plant and includes temporary line stop valves and bypasses to maintain service during construction. In addition, the project includes rehabilitation to an existing 66-inch Prestressed Concrete Cylinder Pipe water line along Richmond and Wheeler to correct structural, corrosion protection, and acoustic monitoring deficiencies.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of removal and installation of approximately 20,100 linear feet of fiber optic cable, installation of internal joint bonding clips, installation of various sizes of gate and butterfly valves, removal of actuators, motors and conductors, installation of 36-inch temporary by-pass and various sizes of water line temporary plug valves.

The Contract duration for this project is 250 calendar days. This project was designed by Lockwood, Andrews and Newnam, Inc.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally along Wheeler St. and Richmond Ave. from Crawford St. to Westpark Dr. and at the Southwest Pump Station. The project is located in Key Map Grids 491 Z, 575 C, G, L and Q.

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on April 26, 2013. Bids were received on May 16, 2013. The two (2) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Boyer, Inc.	\$3,973,121.00
2. Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	\$4,705,980.00

**LTS# 5962** **CUIC#20JP02**

<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b> <i>[Signature]</i> Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	<b>Other Authorization:</b> <i>[Signature]</i> Daniel R. Menendez, P.E. Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
----------------------------	---	---

Date	Subject: Contract Award for Southwest Pump Station Valve Replacement Phase 3 and Richmond 66-Inch Water Line Rehabilitation. WBS No. S-000901-0009-4.	Originator's Initials <i>JP</i>	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
------	--	------------------------------------	------------------------------

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Boyer, Inc. with a low bid of \$3,973,121.00 and that addendum no. 1 be made a part of this contract.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$4,464,900.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$3,973,121.00
• Contingencies	\$198,656.05
• Engineering and Testing Services	\$15,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$278,122.95

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Alliance Laboratories, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund, in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 6% MBE goal and 4% SBE goal for this project.

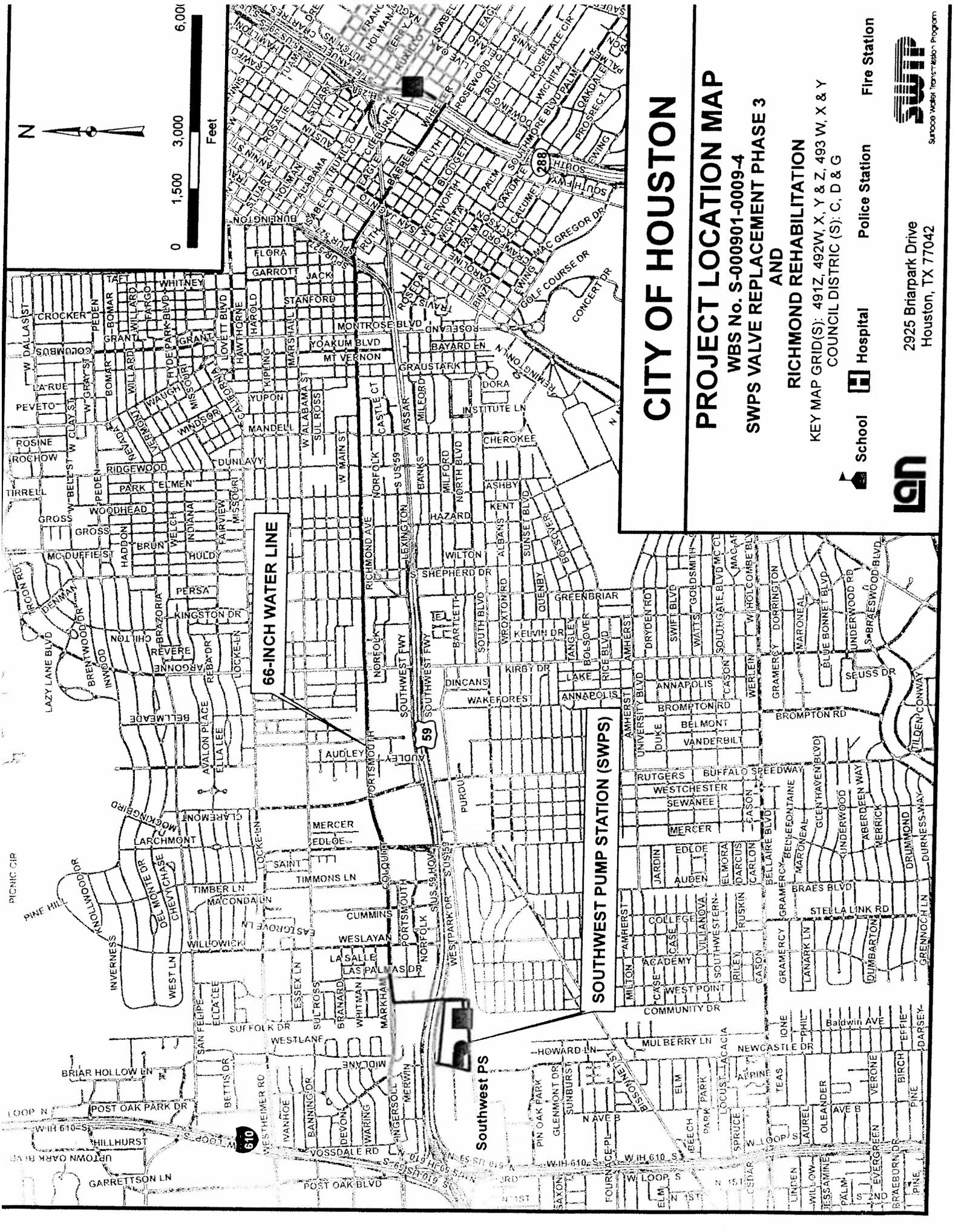
<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. E/A Electrical Automation	Electrical demolition, Temporary electrical power	\$159,350.00	4.01%
2. T. Gray Utility & Rehab Co., LLC	Manhole repairs, Grout repairs to joints	\$79,038.00	1.99%
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$238,388.00</b>	<b>6.00%</b>

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Demac Concrete Contractors, Inc.	Concrete foundations, Pavement repairs	\$65,000.00	1.64%
2. LD2 Services, Inc.	Various mechanical materials, valves	\$126,000.00	3.17%
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$191,000.00</b>	<b>4.81%</b>

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

*Handwritten signatures and initials: DWK, DRM, RK, HH, AM, VN, JP, JPH*

DWK:DRM:RK:HH:AM:VN:JPH



# CITY OF HOUSTON

## PROJECT LOCATION MAP

WBS No. S-000901-0009-4

### SWPS VALVE REPLACEMENT PHASE 3 AND

### RICHMOND REHABILITATION

KEY MAP GRID(S): 491Z, 492W, X, Y & Z, 493 W, X & Y  
COUNCIL DISTRICT (S): C, D & G

-  School
-  Hospital
-  Police Station
-  Fire Station



2925 Briarpark Drive  
Houston, TX 77042



Surface Water Inventory/Assessment Program

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO:** Mayor via City Secretary

**RCA #**

**SUBJECT:**

Ordinances granting Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchises

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

*553730A-M*

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory Affairs

Origination Date  
10/2/2013

Agenda Date

*NOV 6 2013*

~~OCT 16 2013~~

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

*[Signature]* *2013*

Council Districts affected:

*OCT 23 2013*

ALL

**For additional information contact:**

Juan Oguin *JFO* Phone: (832) 393- 8528  
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393- 8530

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve ordinances granting Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchises

Amount of Funding:  
REVENUE

FIN Budget:

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**     General Fund     Grant Fund     Enterprise Fund     Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

It is recommended that City Council approve ordinances granting Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchises to the following solid waste operators pursuant to Article VI, Chapter 39. The proposed Franchisees are:

1. Stericycle, Inc.
2. Ensource Corporation
3. Millennium Project Solutions, Inc.
4. Excell Disposal Waste Contailers, Inc.
5. San Marcos Grease Service, LLC
6. Pulido trucking, L.P.
7. Cherry Concrete Removal, LTD
8. Texas Water Management, LLC
9. The Gainsborough Corporation DBA Gainsborough Waste
10. Adam H. Belmont DBA Beto's Hydro and Sanitation
11. Garner Environmental Services, Inc.
12. Hippo Waste Systems, LLC
13. A-Vac Septic Service

The proposed ordinances grant the Franchisees the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each Franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual Franchise Fee equal to 4% of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify Franchisee compliance with the franchise, the City has the right to inspect, and the company has the duty to maintain, required customer records during regular business hours. The franchise contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

The Pay or Play Program does not apply to the solid waste franchises.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Director: